

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
PFO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

5/22/70
5750
2 Jun 70

701233

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP (G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H May to 312400H May 1970

Ref: (a) NSC 5750.1A
(b) FMFPAC 5750.24
(c) NSC 5750.23

Incl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology May 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

W. C. Drumright
W. C. DRUMRIGHT

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

123370

COPY NO

1 OF 6

*DIV 600
100-70*

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jun 70

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND OPERNOLOGY

000001H TO 012400H MAY 1970

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jan 70

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

Lt Col W.C. DRUMMOND 1-31 May 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

HQS COMPANY
COMPANY A
COMPANY B
COMPANY C

Capt R.L. WILKINSON 1-31 May 1970
1st Lt E.L. CAMPBELL 1-31 May 1970
1st Lt D.M. SWERN 1-31 May 1970
1st Lt S.L. BAKER 1-31 May 1970
1st Lt A.J. PACE 1-31 May 1970
1st Lt G.G. SPOLNER 1-31 May 1970
Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-31 May 1970

COMPANY D
COMPANY E

ATTACHMENT NOTES

3rd Force Reconnaissance Company strength of 4 Officers and 28
enlisted, 1-31 May 1970.

1st Lt G. COFFMAN 1-31 May 1970

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 May 1970

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

1-31 May 1970

3rd Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN

3. UNIT PERSONNEL

Executive Officer

Maj T. TURNER 1-31 May 1970

Adjutant/S-1

Capt E.W. STERLING 1-31 May 1970

S-2

Capt R. COOK 1-31 May 1970

S-3

Maj J.M. MATTHEW 1-31 May 1970

S-4

Capt C.J. FITZGERALD 1-27 May 1970

1st Lt P.R. HARPELL 18-31 May 1970

S-5

1st Lt W.E. LANCE 1-31 May 1970

Supply Officer

1st Lt W.P. JONES 1-31 May 1970

Communication Officer

Capt E.R. HOEART 1-24 May 1970

Motor Transportation Officer

1st Lt F.M. McDONOUGH 25-31 May 1970

Battalion Surgeon

1st Lt E.H. ZEAGLER 1-31 May 1970

1st Lt G.P. ANDERAS 1-31 May 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5
2 Jun 70AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMCOFFENL

51

658

USNOFFENL

1

149

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUM activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF during the month of May 1970. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jun 70

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

03 May 1970 MajGen C.F. WIDECRKE, Commanding General 1st Marine Division, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed on reconnaissance operations, training, and logistics and also witnessed a demonstration on reconnaissance capabilities.

05 May 1970 1stLt A.J. BACK assumed the duties as the Commanding Officer of Company "D" from 1stLt S.L. BAUER.

07 May 1970 ARVN Reconnaissance Reorientation Program 03-70 terminated.

09 May 1970 BrigGen W.F. DOELLER, Assistant to the Division Commander, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion for dinner with the Officers and Staff.

10 May 1970 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 04-70 commenced.

11 May 1970 ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 04-70 commenced.

11 May 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 05-70 commenced.

15 May 1970 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 04-70 terminated.

18 May 1970 1stLt F.L. WARRELL assumed the duties as the S-4 Officer from Capt F.J. FITZGERALD.

19 May 1970 ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 04-70 terminated.

19 May 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 05-70 terminated.

21 May 1970 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Air Officer Orientation Class held.

21 May 1970 LtGen Melvin ZAIS, United States Army Commanding General of XCV Corps, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, was briefed on reconnaissance operations and witnessed a demonstration on reconnaissance capabilities.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jun 70

22 May 1970

Republic of Korea Marine Corps Reconnaissance
Indoctrination Program 01-70 commenced.

25 May 1970

1stLt F.M. McDONOUGH assumed the duties as Communica-
tion Officer from Capt R.A. ROBERT.

PAGE IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- A. Operation Orders and Period Reports 01 May to 31 May 1970
- B. SSB Report 01 May to 31 May 1970
- C. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 01-70 (Marines)
- D. ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70
- E. ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 04-70
- F. Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 04-70
- G. Air Officer Orientation Course
- H. Statistical Data Chart

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jun 70

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	<u>TOTAL</u>
PATROLS	133
SIGHTINGS	204
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1689
FIRE MISSIONS	124
AIR STRIKES	13
VC/NVA KIA	233
DETAINEES	5
IWC	13
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	1
WIA (EVAC)	1
MIA	0
NBC (EVAC)	2
DCW	0
DCD	0
DOC	0
DAI	0

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SFGA

HAG ONE SIX

VNO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

HAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKIC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

John F. Mathias
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mathias
RELEASED
p64

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE:

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

0115 00Z APR 70

CCN-0142

FOR COC/TOC/0-2/3-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #121-70 010001H MAY TO 012400H MAY 70 (U)

1. OF 48 OPER RECON TIS THERE ARE 34 TIS OPER AT 24 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TIS DIR SPT HQMI. 5 TIS INTERIOR CD
FIRST RECON BN. 5 TIS PROP FOR PLO DU. 2 TIS TRIM STATUS.

1

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 3 of 5

TAB-8

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1H'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) AT 010900H VIO AT979409 COMBINED TEAM
2. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 010930H VIO Z0197323
3. TRAILER PARK (7 MEN) AT 011025H VIO Z0151597
4. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 011040H VIO Z0130585 COMBINED TEAM
AT967291
5. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) AT 011630H VIO

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) AT 010840H VIO AT825805

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 MAY 70

1. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01971)LR(AT80069)
2. STONE PIT (24 MEN)(4 THS) HAVEN UL(AT790532)LR(AT804520)
3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 MAY 70
1. CLAY PIPE (11 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01971)LR(AT80069)
2. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01785)LR(Z02081)
3. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT80078)LR(AT8476)
4. STONE PIT (25 MEN)(4 THS) HAVEN UL(AT790532)LR(AT804520)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8130
 - B-1. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. VESPER BELLS "G" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC Z01453
 - D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN)(2 TNS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (25 MEN)(4 TNS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (23 MEN)(4 TNS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN)(4 TNS) VIC AT9850
 - H. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1676
 - I. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC Z01073
 - J. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC0872
 - K. CLAY PIPE (11 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 - L. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1077
 - M. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC AT8174
 - N. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC AT8372 COMBINED TEAM
 - O. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC AT9739 COMBINED TEAM
 - P. DURHAM (6 MEN) VIC AT8075 COMBINED TEAM
 - Q. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC ZC1881
 - R. PICKNICK PAPERS (7 MEN) VIC AT8383 COMBINED TEAM
 - S. GOSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8188
 - T. PAL JOEY "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT8146
BT
 - U. PAL JOEY "B" (7 MEN) VIC AT8146
 - V. PAL JOEY "C" (7 MEN) VIC AT8146
 - W. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8377
 - X. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1932

UNCLASSIFIED

Y. TRAILER PARK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1559

Z. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1158 COMBINED TEAM

AA. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC AT9628

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ELF SKIN

(1) 011100H - 1 TRL., 1 FT. TO 1½ FT. WIDE, RUNNING SE TO NW VIC. ZC083710. TRL. LOOKS AS THOUGH IT IS STILL BEING USED BUT NOT HEAVILY.

B. PICKNICK PAPERS

(1E)(1) 301400H - 5 BUNKERS AND 10 VC/NVA, BLK. PJ'S, APPEARED TO BE WORKING, VIC. AT855815. BUNKERS WERE 6 FT. BY 5 FT. AND APPEARED TO BE MADE OF LOGS AND DIRT. CALLED FM, NEG. CLEARANCE.

C. COSSACK

(1) 010930H - 1 TRL. COMPLEX VIC. AT813892. HIGH SPEED TRL., 3 FT. TO 4 FT. WIDE WITH TRENCHLINES. FOUND HARBOR SITE BESIDE TRL. WHICH COULD HOLD 8 TO 12 PEOPLE. ALSO FOUND SOME HALF EATEN BERRIES AND HUMAN HAIR ALONG TRL. TRL. WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY.

D. PENNYWISE

(1E)(1) 301030H - 1 BASE CAMP, HEARD CHOPPING VIC. ZC093745. TH. WITHIN HEARING RANGE OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES AND HAVE MOVEMENT TO N AND NE. UNABLE TO OBS. ENEMY DUE TO TERRAIN. CALLED FM, 12 ROUNDS FIRED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT., NEG. OBJ. OF RES. DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

(1E)(2) 301515H - 1 BASE CAMP, APPROX. 30 FT. BY 50 FT. VIC.

ZC095752. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 6 TO 8 LEAN-TO'S, 8 FT. BY

10 FT. BASE CAMP NOT USED IN APPROX. 1 YR.

(1E)(3) 301600H - 1 TRL. RUNNING E TO W, 3 FT. TO 4 FT. WIDE,

VIC. ZC094744. TRL. IS WHIL USED, HAS SOD AND CHOPPED DOWN

TREES BY IT. TRL. USED TODAY.

(4) 011030H - 1 TRENCH LINE, VIC. ZC100745. TRENCH LINE APPROX.

6 MONTHS OLD AND IS 3 FT. WIDE AND 5 FT. DEEP. TRENCH LINE RUNS

N TO S AND GOES ALL AROUND SIDE OF STREAM BED.

(5) 011100H - 1 TRENCH LINE, VIC. ZC102756. TRENCH LINE RUNS N

TO S AND IS APPROX. 6 MONTHS OLD. TRENCH LINE IS 3 FT. WIDE AND

5 FT. DEEP. TRENCH LINE GOES ALL AROUND SLOPE OF STREAM BED.

E. WEST ORANGE

(1E)(1) 301805H - 1 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., HVC. IN TREE LINE, VIC.

EXPENDED

HTO08511. HOSTAGE ZULU CAME ON STATION AND HIS ON-BOARD

ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE

TO SMOKE.

(1E)(2) 302230H - RECEIVED 6 INCOMING RDS., VIC. AT988518. BELIEVED

TO BE RECOILESS RIFLE FIRE. HANWORTH CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE

OF TGT., NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO DARKNESS.

6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD)

SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDEY IN D/R SPT OF HQBN.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. 011414H VIC. 20197323 TM SWIFT SCOUT COMPLETED 1 EMERGENCY

MED-EVAC, NBC (HEAT STROKE).

C. "U" RELAY INSERTED TO SUPPORT TM PARALLEL BARS.

GP-4

BT

6

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR
SPCA

CO C FIFTH

MAC ONE SIX

VMO-420

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (ABN)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKING
BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
James E. Masters
RELEASED PBA

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT USE FILE

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #122-70 020001H TO 022400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TIS THERE ARE: 31 TIS OPER AT 20 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TIS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TIS INTERIOR
GD 4 TIS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TIS TIS STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S; 2 AH-10'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

021515

Copy 3 of 5

1. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) AT 020824H VIC ZC206705
2. STONE PIT (²⁴ MEN) (⁴ TMS) AT 020910H VIC AT797528
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) AT 020750H VIC ZC189819
2. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 020600H VIC AT836774
3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 020824H VIC ZC206705
4. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 020910H VIC AT797528
5. TRAILER PARK (⁶ MEN) AT 021015H VIC ZC151597
6. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) AT 021520H VIC AT842731 COMBINED TM

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 MAY 70

1. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN: UL(ZC1386) LR(ZC1684)
2. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) HAVEN: UL(ZC1561) LR(ZC1858)
3. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN: UL(ZC1732) LR(ZC2129) COMBINED TM
UL(AT8383)
4. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN: LR(AT8482)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 MAY 70
1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN: UL(ZC1578) LR(ZC1875)
2. PICKNICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN: UL(AT8285) LR(AT8482) COMBINED TM
3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN: UL(ZC0773) LR(ZC1070)

UNCLASSIFIED

4. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8090) LR(AT8388)
BT BT
5. PAL JOEY "A" (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(D148) LR(D444)
BT BT
6. PAL JOEY "B" (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(D148) LR(D444)
BT BT
7. PAL JOEY "C" (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(D148) LR(D444)
BT BT
8. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8076) LR(AT8474)
DENVER
9. CITY (10 MEN) (2 TIS) HAVEN UL(AT8385) LR(AT8482)
3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9453
- E. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TIS) VIC AT8382
- F. STONE PIT (24 MEN) (4 TIS) VIC AT7952
SUNRISE AT9946
- G. (23 MEN) (4 TIS) VIC
- H. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TIS) VIC AT9850
ZC1159
- I. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC COMBINED TH
- J. GAYELLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1574
- K. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073
- L. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC0872
(12 MEN) (2 TIS)
- M. STATION BREAK VIC ZC2070
- N. PRETTY WISE (6 MEN) VIC ZC0975
6
- O. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC AT8175
- P. DURHAM (6 MEN) VIC AT8075 COMBINED TH
- Q. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TH
- R. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8188
JOEY "A"
- S. PAL (6 MEN) VIC BT0146

UNCLASSIFIED

- T. PAL JOEY "B" (7 MEN) VIC BT0146
 U. PAL JOEY "C" (7 MEN) VIC BT0146
 V. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC AT9739 COMBINED TH
 W. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1932
 X. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC AT9628

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TIES

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(LE)

(1) 012020H - OBSR 50 VC/IVA. VIC AT995480. CALLED FIRE

RECON, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. DELIVERY BOY

021330H

(1) - OBSR 2 VC, 1 AK-47, MOVING W ON TRAIL, VIC ZC119594.

FIRE SA,

MADE POINT-POINT CONTACT, NEGAT SURVL.

C. CAYENNE

POSSIBLE

(LE) (1) 012120H - OBSR 5 LIGHTS, TORCHES, MOVING

RECON, VIC ZC168752. CALLED FIRE RECON, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. COULD

NOT OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. ELF SKIN

(LE) (1) 011600H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING NW -

SE, VIC ZC083722. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE OLD, FOUND 1 M-14 SHELL,

IT APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD.

(2) 021030H - NETWORK OF TRAILS, 3 FT WIDE, VIC ZC084723 RUNNING

E-S, SE-NW, TRAILS WERE HEAVILY USED APRX 1 MONTH AGO, A TOTAL

OF 3 TRAILS.

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) 021155H - FOUND 1 HOOTCH, LOCATED NEXT TO STREAM & OPEN FIELD, VIC ZC084733. HOOTCH WAS 8 FT X 14 FT X 4 FT. INSIDE FOUND 3 WOVEN BASKETS 18 IN DIAMETER, ALSO FOUND 1 CAVE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 3 MEN. HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. BUT CAVE WAS ONLY 2 WEEKS OLD. CAVE 6 FT X 3 FT X 2 FT.

E. PAL JOEY "C"

(1E) (1) 010600H - OBS: 19 VC/NVA, BLUE & GREEN UTILITIES, 6 BLACK UTILITIES, PACKS & RFIS, MOVING⁵ IN 2 ELEMENTS, VIC ZC028483. NEGAT FIRE MEN, HOSTAGE DRAGON ON STA. PASSED SIGHTING TO AG.

F. PANAMA MAT

(1E) (1) 010745H - FOUND 2 "L" SHAPED BUNKERS ON RIDGELINE, VIC AT973397. BUNKERS HAVE BEEN PARTIALLY DESTROYED. DIMENSIONS 2 FT WIDE, ^{3 1/4} FT DEEP, 6 FT LONG. REINFORCED ROOF OF 2 IN - 3 IN DIAMETER LOGS, W/ 1 FT DIRT ON TOP. NOT USED WITHIN LAST 2 MONTHS.

G. TRAILER PARK

(1) 020200H - 020230H - 12.7 IN AUTO WPIS FIRE, SPORADIC, XIE

TH COULD NOT OBSR BUT HEARD SPORADIC FIRE TO
THEIR NAME TO BEING UNSURE
OF TGT GRID. TH TOOK NEGAT ACT DUE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TH & A 6 MAN NIGHT ALBUSH ARE DEPLOYED;
1 PLAT (³ SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 020900H - RECON BN DIVETS DEPARTED BN AREA & CHECKED BRO AT COORD AT997706, AT990641, & DT036649. W/ NEGAT RESULTS. DIVETS RETURNED TO BN AREA 021130H.

UNCLASSIFIED

5

C. 021003H -- VIC ZC151597, TM TRAILER PARK EXTRACTED DUE TO
NEGAT COMM & ILLNESS OF TM MEMBERS. TM TO BE REINSERTED 03
MAY.

D. 021325H -- VIC AT842731 TM PUPPET SHOW EXTRACTED DUE TO ILLNESS
OF TM MEMBER.

E. ANCO. BE DIVERS TO BE INSERTED VIC YD3419 I. SPT OF 101ST
ABN DIV. TO ATTEMPT RECOVERY OF DOWNED HELO.

GP-4

BT

6

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MACG ONE SIX

VIA TWO

INFO: CG AERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AH)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

QUANG

SA DA SPECIAL ZONE

ST

//NO3821//

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #123-70 030001H TO 032400H MAY 70 (U)
OPER

1. (C) OF 48 RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 18 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DER SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

GD FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

Wallace C. Gregory
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. McGraw
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW

031546

0421

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 030756H VIC AT837828

2. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) AT 030945H VIC ZC158846
WAGE EARNER

3. (7 MEN) AT 031146H VIC ZC182297 COMBINED TM
AT

4. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) 031403H VIC ZC150586

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PICKNICK PAPERS (7 MEN) AT 030756H VIC AT837828 COMBINED TM
10 2 030756H

2. DENVER CITY (1 MEN) (1 TMS) AT VIC AT837828

3. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 030953H VIC AT816800

4. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) AT 031000H VIC AT814753

5. CAMPBELL (6 MEN) AT 031120H VIC ZC158748

6. BIRCHMOUNT (6 MEN) AT 031120H VIC ZC064725

7. FARM HORY (1 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 031220H VIC WFO16464

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 MAY 70

1. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2069) LR(AT8166)

2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9145) LR(AT9442) COMBINED TM

3. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1778) LR(ZC2075)

4. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1086) LR(ZC1383)
ZC1482)

5. FAST DAY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(LR(ZC1779)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 MAY 70

1. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0975) LR(ZC1273)

UNCLASSIFIED

2. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0978) LR(ZC1275)
3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1934) LR(AT7932)
4. DURHAM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2077) LR(AT8074) COMBINED TM
- 3 (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- E. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- F. STONE PIT (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- G. SUNRISE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- H. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- I. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1260 COMBINED TM
- J. COPPER TIRE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073
- K. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1658
- L. STATION BREAK (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
ZC0974
- M. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) VIC
- N. WAGE BARRIER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1830 COMBINED TM
- O. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1584
- P. DURHAM (6 MEN) VIC AT8075 COMBINED TM
- Q. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC AT9739 COMBINED TM
- R. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1932
- S. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC AT9628
- T. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- U. STONE PIT "A" (5 MEN) VIC AT7953
- V. VESPER BELLS DIVERS (3 MEN) VIC AT9667
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(1) 030630H - OBSR 4 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, MOVING E ON TRAIL, VIC AT838524. CALLED FIRE NSH, EXC COVERAGE TGT, 2 CONFIRMED EN KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY ASPARAGUS.

B. WEST ORANGE

(1E) (1) 021920H - OBSR 9 NVA, MIXED GREEN & BLACK UTILITIES, 3 BOATS & 9 PACKS, MOVING SUPPLIES ACROSS RIVER FR NE-SW. CALLED FIRE NSH, EXC COVERAGE TGT, 3 CONFIRMED EN KIA (UNIT UNK). 1 BOAT DESTROYED. OBSR BY HANSWORTH. VIC AT969520.

(1E) (2) 022030H - OBSR 3 VC, RFLS, PROBING WIRE, VIC AT987508. 2 HAN LIGHTING POST ENGAGED EN W/ S/A, RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED EN KIA (UNIT UNK), WHICH EN CARRIED AWAY. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN NEGAT FINDINGS.

C. PENNY WISE

(1E) (1) 021530H - OBSR 3 VC, BLACK PJ'S, 1 AK-47, MOVING S-N THROUGH BRUSH, VIC ZC094753. CALLED FIRE NSH, GOOD COVERAGE TGT, HEARD 1 VC SCREAM.

(2) 031415H - FOUND 1 EN HARBOR SITE, 8 X 10 M, HOLDS 6 PEOPLE, 1 FISHING TRAP, 1 SMALL FIRE PLACE 1 FT X 1 FT, 1 BURNED DOWN HOOTCH. HARBOR SITE USED WITHIN LAST 4 DAYS. VIC ZC094747.

D. DURHAM

(1E) (1) 021515H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RECENTLY USED, 3 FT WIDE, TROOP & WATER BUFFALO TRACKS HEADING W-E. VIC AT805750.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. PARALLEL BARS

(LE) (1) 021500H - FOUND FOOT PRINTS, 1-6 HOURS OLD, MOVING N-S, 1 SET BOOTS, 2 SETS BARE FEET, VIC AT963288.

F. CAYENNE

(LE) (1) 021200H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RECENTLY USED, 3 FT - 4 FT WIDE, RUNNING SW-NE, VIC ZC173774.

(LE) (2) 021500H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, NOT RECENTLY USED, 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING S-N, ALSO FOUND SEVERAL CHI COM 50 CAL CASINGS WHICH WERE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD, VIC ZC159758.

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PG LAM RIDGELINE SCOTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SOD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 030300H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA FOR FIRE SPT BASE HUPCORD, VIC YD3419, FOR HCPTER RECOVERY OP IN SPT OF 104ST ABN DIV (AM). HCPTER RECOVERED. DIVERS RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA 031500H.

C. 031600H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BODY RECOVERY NSN I. SPT OF 1ST MAR, VIC AT9667. TM IN CO ELEMENTS 1ST MAR.

D. 031745H - VIC AT798538 COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, TM STONE PTT "A" FOR SUSP MALARIA.

E. 031630H - VIC AT966291 TM PARALLEL BARS CONDUCTED TERMINAL GUIDANCE & LINKED UP W/ ELEMENTS OF 7TH MAR. TM NOW IN DIR SPT 7TH MAR.

F. WELL DONE CATTLE CALL 8, 8-2, SCARFACE 3-5, & 2-1.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFCA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE THIRD ONE AND DIV (AM)

MAG ONE FIVE

CG SECOND EIGHTH REG

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mashur
RELEASED PBC

AC/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

041615Z MAY 70

FOR COC/TOC/C-2/C-2

FIRST RECON BN KIT RPT #124-70 04000H TO 04200H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 18 OVER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OVER AT 16100
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQDA, 5 TMS INTERIOR
 AND FIRST RECON BN. 1 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-16'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

INSERTS COMPLETED

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101 Y04-6601

1. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 040830H VIC ZC128041
2. FAST DAY (7 MEN) AT 040910H VIC ZC163803
3. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) AT 041045H VIC ZC1777 SA
4. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 041137H VIC AT801661
5. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 041310H VIC AT927428 (COMBINED TM)
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) AT 040840H VIC ZC094748
2. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) AT 040920H VIC ZC108737
3. DURHAM (6 MEN) AT 041110H VIC AT801756
4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 041400H VIC ZC198326
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 MAY 70

1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0834) IR(ZC1131)
2. PONY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9630) IR(AT9828)
3. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1146) IR(ZC1443)
4. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1443) IR(ZC1740)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 MAY 70
1. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT930) IR(AT9828)
2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1161) IR(ZC1458) (COMBINED TM)
3. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642) IR(AT9939) (COMBINED TM)

3. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H MAY 70

UNCLASSIFIED

- A. VESPER BELLS "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8362
 B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT 8138
 C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC Z1153
 D. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 E. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) VIC AT 8382 (3 TMS)
 F. STONE PIT (2³ MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 7952
 G. SUNRISE (2³ MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 9946
 H. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 9850 15
 I. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1259 (COMBINED TM)
 J. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1558
 K. STATION BREAK (12 MEN) VIC ZC2070 (2 TMS)
 L. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1830 (COMBINED TM)
 M. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1484
 N. GONNORING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1384
 O. EAST OY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1579
 P. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1777
 Q. GRAY ROCK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9343 (COMBINED TM)
 R. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT 8066
 S. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9839 (COMBINED TM)
 T. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC AT 9529
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. WEST ORANGE

(18) (1) 031635H - 9 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES,

FMFPAC-GEN 2100 1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

WALKING N TO S, VIC BT004558. CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TARGET, 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBSERVED BY
HANSWORTH.

(1E)(2) 031710H - 6 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES,
MOVING N TO S ON TRAIL, VIC AT987556, CALLED FIRE
MISSION, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. ENEMY
HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED.

(1E)(3) 031730H - 6 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLES & PACKS,
MOVING N TO S, VIC AT982557, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). ENEMY WAS HEAVILY
CAMOUFLAGED. OBSERVED BY HANSWORTH.

(1) 040620H 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 4 PACKS & 4 RIFLES,
AK-47, COOKING CHOW, VIC AT963538, CALLED FIRE MISSION,
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK),
OBSERVED BY HANSWORTH.

B. SUNRISE

(1E)(1) 031730H - 10 VC/NVA, DARK UTILITIES, 1 PACK, MOVING
IN ALL DIRECTIONS, VIC BT011492. ENEMY
WERE SEEN IN GROUPS OF 2 - 3 IN AREA OF BOMBED OUT HOUSE,
CALLED FIRE MISSION
FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS,
OBSERVED BY NIGERIA.

C. WAGE EARNER

(1E)(1) 031715H - VIC ZCL80302, TRAIL JUNCTION OF 3 TRAILS,
RECENTLY USED WITHIN 10 DAYS TO 2 WEEKS. BOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL
ARE SMALL & CLEATS ON BOOTS RESEMBLE U. S. JUNGLE BOOTS,
BOOTPRINTS ARE VERY NARROW. DIRECTION OF TRAILS NW, S, N,

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

01011041 - 2 FT WIDE.

UNCLASSIFIED

D. TRAILER PARK

(1E) (1) 031800H - 1 TRAIL, VIC ZCL68582, RUNNING N-S, 3-6 MONTHS OLD, COVERED BY LEAVES AND OVERGROWN BY VINES IN SOME SPOTS. TRAIL IS 3 FEET WIDE.

(2) 040825H - 1 TRAIL, RUNNING E-W, VIC ZCL63586, 3-6 FT WIDE, 3-6 MONTHS OLD, OVERGROWN WITH ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. 1 SMALL 2 MAN HARBOR SITE NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL. OBSERVED TREES WITH FORKED LOG BRACES, VIC ZCL63586, CAN BE SEEN FROM AIR AT THAT POINT.

(3) 040820H - 1 ARTILLERY ROUND, ESTIMATED 175 MM, VERY OLD & RUSTY, VIC ZCL66583, DUD ROUND FROM PREVIOUS FIRE MISSION. NOT A BOOBY TRAP. 8 INCHES WIDE, 3 FT LONG, COVERED WITH LEAVES. LEFT AS IS.

E. STONE PIT

(1E) (1) 031825H - 21 VC/NVA, PACKS, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES, CARRYING SUSPECTED MORTAR TUBES, MOVING INTO TREELINE, VIC ZCL96549, CALLED FIRE MISSION, HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TREELINE & DARKNESS.

F. DUBLIN CITY

(1) 040945H - 1 500 POUND BOMB, VIC ZCL51843, NO LOT NUMBER READABLE, 3-4 MONTHS OLD, WILL ATTEMPT TO DESTROY WITH AIR STRIKE.

G. TRAILER PARK

(1) 041020H - 1 VC/NVA REST AREA, VIC ZCL66584, 1 FIREPLACE, 1 PILE OF WOOD, HOLDS 30 PEOPLE, GOOD COVER FROM AIR, PLENTY

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 041543H - 1 38 REVOLVER, VIC ZOL5658 4, FOUND PISTOL UNDER ROCK IN FIREPLACE, PISTOL WRAPPED IN PLASTIC

(3) 041400H - COMM WIRE, BLACK & BLUE, VIC ZOL56584, COMM WIRE LED AROUND ROCK & FIREPLACE, WAS TIED TO TREE.

II. FAST DAY

(1) 041130H - 4 GRAVES, 1 DRINKING CUP, 1 GREEN BOTTLE, 1 POT, VIC ZOL73798, GRAVES HAD THATCH ROOFS WITH FANCY CARVINGS & WERE MADE VERY STURDY. THEY APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. THERE WAS 1 BODY IN EACH GRAVE. GRAVES WERE SPREAD OUT OVER 100 METERS. TOOK PICTURES OF GRAVES.

(2) 041330H - VIC ZOL61797, 1 BASE CAMP, 200 X 200 METERS. CAMP CONTAINS MUCH PERSONAL COMFORT GEAR, 8 BEDS 30 X 30 X 25 FT, 2 DESTROYED, 8 CAVES BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-26 GRENADES, 20 BUNKERS, 5 X 5 X 10 FT, BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-26 GRENADES, 2 TRAILS INTO CAMP, 1ST N-S, 2ND E-W, BOTH 10 FT WIDE, AREA NOT USED IN LAST 2 MONTHS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIFELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED. 1 PLAT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 040705H - VESPER BELLS DIVERS "A" DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT926866, AND AT928842 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS "A" RETURNED TO BN AREA 041120H.

C. 041400H - RECON BN DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA FROM BODY RECOVERY IN SUPPORT OF FIRST MARINES. BODY RECOVERED.

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SEGA

NAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

NACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

//NO 3821//

FOR COC/TOG/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #125-70 050001H TO 052400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
CG FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS FREE FOR FLD DU. 3 TMS TRNG STATUS.
UH-1E'S)

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 .

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

James E. Masters

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

05 15 40

07 55

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 5 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

1. PONY BOY (7 MEN) AT 050840H VIC AT966291
2. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 050907H VIC ZC144410
3. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 051000H VIC ZC086301
4. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 051055H VIC ZC102458
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) AT 050840H VIC AT966291
2. PONY BOY (6 MEN) AT 051223H VIC AT966291
3. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 051320H VIC ZC125597 COMBINED TM
4. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) AT 051410H VIC AT980393 COMBINED TM
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 MAY 70
1. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8295) LR(AT8482)
2. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1889) LR(AT2085)
3. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0876) LR(ZC1172) COMBINED TM
BT (BT0345)
4. COSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(0148) LR
5. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8081) LR(AT8378)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 MAY 70
1. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1561) LR(ZC1858)
2. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1386) LR(ZC1684)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

UNCLASSIFIED

- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1559
- I. STATION BREAK (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
- J. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1441
- K. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1930 COMBINED TM
- L. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1384
- M. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1046
- N. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284
- O. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1580
- P. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1876
- Q. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT9244 COMBINED TM
- R. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
- S. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT7966
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. SUNRISE
- (LE) (1) 041730H - OBSR 6 NVA, DARK UTILITIES, 6 PACKS, COOKING CHOW IN BOMBED OUT HOOTCH, VIC BTO15499. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TOT. NEGAT SURVL DUE TO FADING LIGHT.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. WEST ORANGE

041845H
(LE) (1) OBSR 2 SUSP NVA. GREEN UTILITY SHORTS COVERED BY BLACK PJ'S & WHITE WOMANS SHIRTS W/ 13,000 PLASTERS, CARRYING CORN OUT OF VILL, VIC AT988518. TM DETAINED EN, 1 HAD RECON TYPE HAIRCUT, 1 HAD NO ID CARD & RAN AS TM APPROACHED. 2 DETAINEES EXTRACTED BY HOPTR.

C. TRAILER PARK

(LE) (1) 041740H - FOUND 2 LARGE BONE SHAPED OBJECTS, YELLOW & BLACK MARKINGS, VIC ZC156583 TO ZC155583. TM WILL BRING A COPY OF ALL MARKINGS.

D. WAGE EARNER

(LE) (1) 041900H - OBSR 1 SILVER GRAY CLOUD OF SMOKE, VIC ZC1926. TPQ-10 WENT IN THIS AREA AT 041850H. SMOKE ROSE 10 MINUTES LATER, 150 FT INTO AIR, SMOKE FR TPQ-10 HAD ALREADY DISAPATED.
COULD NOT HEAR SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(2) 050845H - VIC ZC182305, FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1 FT - 2 FT WIDE, RUNS W-E, USED TODAY BY 3 - 4 EN, 1 PRINT OF HO CHI MINH SANDALS, REST MADE BY SPIKED BOOTS.

E. OFFSPRING

(LE) (1) 041100H - FOUND 1 BARBED WIRE FENCE, 5 STRANDS HIGH, 200 M LONG, RUNS N-S, VIC ZC127845. 3 - 6 MONTHS OLD.

F. FAST DAY

(LE) (1) 041500H - OBSR 1 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACK, BUSH COVER, POS CARTRIDGE BELT, OBSR OUR PATROL, VIC ZC161795. PATROL MOVED TOWARD NVA, BUT HE RAN AWAY TO THE N.

(2) 050800H - VIC ZC157799, FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, HOLDS 50 PEOPLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

3 HOGCHES, 2 WERE 20 FT X 20 FT X 15 FT HIGH, THE OTHER 8 FT X 8 FT X 10 FT HIGH. ALL WERE PARTIALLY TORN DOWN. 2 BUNKERS, OPENINGS 3 FT X 3 FT, INSIDE 8 FT X 10 FT X 4 FT HIGH. CAMP LAST USED 3 - 4 MONTHS AGO. CAMP 50M X 100 M.

(3) 051115H - FOUND 4 GRAVES, VIC ZC158796, COVERED W/ ROOFS MADE OF SMALL LOGS & STICKS. FOUND DECAYED BONES & GREY OR KHAKI UTILITIES IN GRAVES.

G. PARALLEL BAR3

(LE) (1) 041045H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2 FT - 4 FT WIDE, RUNS N-S, VIC AT971291. LAST USED 6 - 8 HOURS AGO.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED; 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQBN.

B. 051115H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CK BRG AT COORD AT925553, AT914587, & AT945706 W/ NEGAT RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA 051435H.

C. 051000H - VIC AT964290, TM PONY BOY MADE CONTACT W/ 2 VC/NVA. RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA'S (UNIT UNK). TM RECEIVED S/A FIRE FR N RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EMERG). TM SUPPRESSED EN FIRE &

MOVED TO SE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED VIA HOIST BY MSN 73 ACFT 051157H, VIC AT965293. TM EXTRACTED 051235H. VIC AT966292 W/O INCIDENT. 52 - 155 MM ARTILLERY RDS UTILIZED ON AREA AFTER EXTRACT. 1ST RDS 051240H.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKIC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mesler
RELEASEE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW:

061535Z MAY 70

FOR COC/TOC/0-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #126-70 060001H TO 062400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE ³⁰ TMS OPER AT ¹⁸ LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

GD FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. ⁶ TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) AT 060742H VIC AT837828
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 060750H VIC AT824804
3. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) AT 060800H VIC ZC185866
4. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) AT 060814H VIC ZC109729 COMBINED TM
5. COSSACK (8 MEN) AT 060820H VIC BT016464
- B. EXTRACTIONS COMPLETED
1. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) AT 060805H VIC ZC132843
2. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 060842H VIC ZC150596
3. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 062030H VIC ZC189304 COMBINED TM
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

H/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 MAY 70

1. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642) LR(AT9939)
2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1948) LR(AT8046)
3. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7976) LR(AT8273)
4. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9035) LR(AT9231)
5. PONY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1569) LR(ZC1866)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 MAY 70
1. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2069) LR(AT8166)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H MAY 70

- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1455

- D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7932
- F. SUNRISE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC BT0146
- I. STATION BREAK (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
- J. PICKNICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1441

- L. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0972 COMBINED TM
- M. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1146
- N. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284
- O. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1680
- P. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1874
- Q. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT9245 COMBINED TM
- R. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1986
- S. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
- T. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC ZC2066
- U. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) VIC AT8383
- V. GAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8280

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- A. DENVER CITY

(LE) (1) 052015H - OBSR 20 - 25 LIGHTS, MOVING SW TOWARDS

UNCLASSIFIED

RIVER ON LINE, VIC AT8784. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. SUNRISE

(1) 060645H - OBSR 36 VC/NVA, DARK UTILITIES, HVY PACKS & RFLS (EVERY MAN), MOVING N-S, VIC AT946443. EN CROSSED CLEARING IN GROUPS OF 8-15. 1 MAN WAS SEEN COUNTING AS THEY MOVED ACROSS TO COVER. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, RESULTS 2 KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY NIGERIA.

C. WEST ORANGE

(1E) (1) 05:920H - OBSR 3 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, RFLS & RICE, SAND ON BAR, VIC AT963543. CALLED FIRE MSN, RESULTS 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY HANSWORTH.

(2) 060830H - OBSR 4 VC/NVA, 1 FEMALE, IN BLACK & WHITE PJ'S, 1 MALE IN BROWN TROUSERS & GREEN 1ST MAR DIV T-SHIRT, IN VILL VIC AT982520. RAN ON SIGHT OF PATROL. MALE BELIEVED TO BE FUND COLLECTOR FOR VC. TOTAL OF 4 PEOPLE SPOTTED, 1 HAD RFL SLUNG ON SHOULDER IN READY FIRE POS, LOOKED BRAND NEW, BELIEVED TO BE AK-47 W/ FOLDING STOCK. PURSUIT OF PATROL RESULTED IN 2 POW'S, 1 PROBABLE WIA. DOCUMENTS FOUND ON MALE ADMIT HIM TO BEING VC. 4 IN GROUP, 2 GOT AWAY. 2 DELIVERED TO DIV COLLECTION PT.

(3) 061315H - 1 HOI-CHANH, BLUE SHIRT, GREEN TROUSERS, NEGAT SHOES, VIC AT983495. APPROACHED POS WAVING CHIEU-HOI PAPER, SAID WAS TAKEN FR DA NANG BY VC. HOI-CHANH DELIVERED TO IIT.

(4) 061445H - OBSR 6 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 6 PACKS, 6 RFLS, MOVING ACROSS TRAIL N-S, VIC BT012523. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS 4 EN KIA'S (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY HANSWORTH.

XX

4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
D. COSSACK

(1) 061045H - OBSR 4 VC/NVA, ALL HAD GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS, & CARRYING BUNDLES, MOVING DOWN TRAIL S-N, VIC BT015476. VC/NVA OBSR MOVING OUT OF BRUSH ONTO SMALL TRAIL AT LOW CROUCH AT APRX 15 MINUTE INTERVALS. UPON REACHING PRE DETERMINED PLACE ON TRAIL, EN STOPPED, TOOK OFF GREEN SHIRT, PUT ON WHITE JACKET & STRAW HATS, ROLLED UP GREEN SHIRTS & CONTINUED ON THROUGH PADDIES WHILE CONTINUOUSLY LOOKING DOWN TRAIL. AT 1145H, 1 VC/NVA W/ BRUSH CAMOUFLAGE ON BACK, MOVED DOWN TRAIL AT A LOW CROUCH & SET UP IN ROCKS ON TRAIL. EACH VC/NVA STOPPED AT THIS ROCK FOR APRX 1 MINUTE, THEN MOVED DOWN TRAIL TO POINT WHERE CLOTHES WERE CHANGED.

E. VEAL STEW

(1) 060800H - FOUND 2 PARALLEL TRAILS, RUNNING SE-NW, VIC ZC109468. TRAIL 4-5 FT WIDE, NOT USED RECENTLY.

(1E) (2) 051625H - 5-6 ROCKET BLASTS, VIC ZC096462. HEARD SOUND OF ROCKETS TAKING OFF IN VALLEY. SAW SMOKE FR ROCKET BLAST. INFORMED ALLEROCK WHO CALLED FIRE MSN & A0.

F. FAST DAY

(1) 060820H - FOUND 1 FENCE, 200 M LONG, VIC ZC153802. FENCE WAS 2 FT HIGH, MADE OF SHARPENED STICKS STUCK IN GROUND W/ VINES & BRUSH WOVEN BETWEEN THEM. FENCE RAN N-S DOWNHILL TO AN OLD DRIED UP STREAM & STOPPED. WAS AT LEAST 6 MONTHS OLD.

G. THIN MAN

(1) 061220H - BRG & TRAIL, VIC Z0092312. BOTH BRG & TRAIL APPEARED

5

UNCLASSIFIED

TO BE WELL USED, BRG APPEARS TO BE IN GOOD SHAPE, AFX 20-25 FT LONG, 4-6 FT WIDE, BRG HAS GUARD RAIL ON BOTH SIDES, STEEL IS IN TACT, TRAIL RUNS ALONG RIVER BANK, VISIBLE FR AIR. BRG MADE OF WOOD.

(2) 061330H - 1 WOODEN BRG, VIC ZC040305. BRG SEEMED TO BE IN GOOD SHAPE, GUARD RAIL STILL IN TACT. AFX 15-20 FT LONG, 4-6 FT WIDE, APPEARS TO BE WELL USED, RUNS NW-SE.

H. TRAILER PARK

(LE) (1) 041750H - 1 BOMBLET, PAINTED YELLOW, VIC ZC155584. LAYING OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. DID NOT DISTURB BOMBLET.

(LE) (2) 051115H - 1 ^{DESERTED} VC/NVA, BASE CAMP, VIC ZC152591. 2 HOLES, 6 FT X 6 FT X 5 FT. 1 BUNKER, 3 FT X 3 FT X 3 FT, CAVED IN, 11 B-40 ROCKETS, PIECES OF PLASTIC & FRUIT CANS. 6-4 MONTHS OLD. B-40'S BURIED.

(3) 051650H - 1 VC/NVA, LIGHT GRAY KHAKI SHIRT & TROUSERS, MOVING ALONG TRAIL N-S, VIC ZC068312. PATROL WAS LEAVING OP WHEN POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA 30 M FR TM'S POS, NEGAT CONTACT, VC/NVA RAN AWAY.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM & A 7 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED; 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 061107H - VIC BTO16464, TM COSSACK COMPLETED 1 EMERG MED-EVAC FR UNK TYPE SFD DETONATED BY PATROL MEMBER SHORTLY AFTER INSERT. MED-EVAC COMPLETED BY SWIFT 2-1.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

09 [REDACTED] BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN [REDACTED] & [REDACTED] BKG AT COORD
AT990641.
AT997706, & BTO36649, W/ NEGAT RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED
TO BN AREA 061115H.

D. 062030H - VIC ZC189304, T. WAGE BARRIER EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
EMERG AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN FOR & BECOMING SURROUNDED.
FULL REPORT TO FOLLOW IN SIT-RPT #427-70. 1ST RDS ON TGT 062035H.
E. WELL DONE SWIFT 2-1, 2-2, SCARFACE 14 & 20 FOR MSN 73.

GP-4

BT

7

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SEGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #127-70 070001H TO 072400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 33 TMS OPER AT 21 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

John H. J. Thorne

DEPTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED PBG

James E. Mastur
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

071545 - 105

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ //N0382011

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) AT 070820H VIC AT815752
 2. PONY BOY (7 MEN) AT 070840H VIC ZC162678
 3. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) AT 071043H VIC AT913312
 4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 071200H VIC ZC204478

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 070850H VIC ZC207661

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642) LR(AT9939)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF TH DELICATESSEN NOT COMPL DUE TO HVY ORD DROP IN AREA.

SKED

WILL RE RE .

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 MAY 70

1. TRAILER PARK (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0576) LR(ZC0873) COMBINED TM
 2. DURHAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0974) LR(ZC1272) COMBINED TM
 3. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0241) LR(ZC0638)
 4. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(ZC8069)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 MAY 70

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9246) LR(AT9543) COMBINED TM
 2. FAST DAY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1482) LR(ZC1779)
 3. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1086) LR(ZC¹³⁸³)
 4. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1778) LR(ZC2074)
 5. STATION BREAK (12 MEN) (2 THS) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H MAY 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

UNCLASSIFIED

- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453
D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
E. STONE PIT (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
H. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2047
I. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC BTO147
J. STATION BREAK (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
K. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1441
L. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC AT8074
M. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1668
N. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0973 COMBINED TM
O. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1146
P. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1283
Q. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1680
R. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1974
S. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT9444 COMBINED TM
T. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1987
U. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0730
V. SUMMER BRONZE (7 MEN) VIC AT9232
W. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) VIC AT8284
X. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 061940H - OBSR 5 VC/NVA, MOVING E-W, VIC AT981469.

CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.
NIGERIA.

OBSR BY .

B. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 061850H - OBSR 2 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS,
BT

HILLING AROUND IN HARBOR SITE, VIC 016528. CALLED FIRE MSN,

EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY HANSWORTH.
COSSACK

C.

(LE) (1) 061530H - OBSR 22-25 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 1 RFL,

PACKS
SEVERAL & UTENSILS, MOVING INTO VIL, VIC BTO15425. CALLED

FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS ⁵ NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

D. COFFEE TIME

(LE) (1) 061100H - FOUND 1 TIRE IN STREAM, OLD & WORN OUT,

NO TREAD, STREAM RUNNING E-W, VIC AT807747. TIRE HAS FOREIGN

WRITING ON IT, "CHUYEN MOH DAP VA VC RUOI XE HCI DU CO 155,

HA VAN NGA SAIGON". TIRE IS LARGER THAN WHEELS ON 6 X 6 TRUCK.

E. VEAL STEW

(LE) (1) 061730H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 3-4 FT WIDE, SW-NE, NOT RECENTLY
USED, VIC ZC110463.

F. FAST DAY

(1) 071100H - FOUND 11 BUNKERS, VIC ZC165796 - ZC162796. BUNKERS

WERE ABOUT 20 M APART & LOC ON EITHER SIDE OF AN OLD TRAIL WHICH

RUNS INTO BASE CAMP RPT IN RPT 041330H. BUNKERS ARE ALL UNDERGROUND.

ENTRANCE ON 10 OF THE BUNKERS: 2X3 FT, INSIDE DIMENSIONS 5X5X5 FT.

UNCLASSIFIED

1 BUNKER HAD 3X3 FT ENTRANCE, & INSIDE DIMENSIONS 20X20X4 FT.
THIS BUNKER HAD 2 ROOMS. ALL BUNKERS HAD LOG ROOF COVERED BY
1½X2 FT OF DIRT. ALL BUNKERS WERE IN FAIR SHAPE, THEY APPEARED
TO HAVE BEEN USED 3 OR 4 MONTHS AGO.

G. CLAYPIPE

(1) 071131H - FOUND 12 RKT SITES, USED ABOUT 3 WEEKS AGO, VIC
AT932454. RKT SITE POINTING DIRECTLY N.

(2) 071130H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1 FT WIDE, 3 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS,
VIC AT931454 - AT932459. FOOTPRINTS OF UNDETERMINED AGE. TRAIL
RUNNING W-E.

H. EMPIRE STATE

(1) 071205H - OBSR 1 VC/NVA, BLACK UTILITIES, OBSR OUR ACTY
FR TREE, VIC AT823857. DISTANCE APRX 200 M AWAY. NEGAT ACT
TAKEN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED; 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE
REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 071003H - VIC AT998464, COMPL 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC FR OP SUNRISE
FOR LACERATIONS INCURRED DURING FALL.

C. (1E) 061815H - VIC 2C189304 (AMPLIFICATION OF ENTRY 062030H SIT
RPT #126-70) TM WAGE EARNER MADE CONTACT W/ 15 VC/NVA APPROACHING
TH'S POS. TH ENGAGED EN W/ S/A, GRENADES, & CLAYTHORES, RESULTING
IN 9 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). REMAINDER OF EN FLED SW. TM CPTR
1 AK-47, 4 PACKS OF UNOPENED ADDRESSED LETTERS, MISC PERS GEAR.
TH SUSTAINED 1 MINOR WIA. TH UTILIZED AO, 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED
WING, & GUNSHIPS FOR COVER ON EXTRACT. TM EXTRACTED 062030H

UNCLASSIFIED

W/O INCIDENT. 1ST RDS 175 MM ARTY ON TGT 062035H. TOTAL OF
50 RDS UTILIZED.

D. 070905H -- RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CK BRG AT COORD
AT926866 & AT927842 W/ NEGAT RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN
AREA 071210H.

E. 071830H-071900H -- RECON BN HELD ANTI-SAPPER REACTION DRILL.
RESULTS EXCELLENT.

GP-4

BT

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFQA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
BT

L // NO 3820 //

FOR CGC/TOC/0-2/2-2

FIRST RECON BN HIT RPT #128-70 080001H TO 082400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 18 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQEN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 MH-10'S)
- A. INSERTS COMPLETED

John F. McHale
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Nash
RELEASES *PBA*

AC/S, G-2

PRIORITY

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

08K05

1235-1236

1

copy 4 of 5

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) AT 080835H VIC ZC207705
2. DURHAM (7 MEN) AT 080950H VIC ZC107737 (COMBINED TM)
3. TRAILER PARK (9 MEN) AT 081050H VIC ZC070739 (COMBINED TM)
4. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) AT 081300H VIC ZC021100
5. DURHAM (7 MEN) AT 081435H VIC ZC107701 (COMBINED TM)
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. COSSACK (7 MEN) 080815H VIC BT016477
2. STATION BREAK (12 MEN) AT 080835H VIC ZC207705 (2 TMS)
3. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) AT 080900H VIC ZC191746
4. DURHAM (7 MEN) AT 081005H VIC ZC107737 (COMBINED TM)
5. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 081207H VIC ZC128841
6. FAST DAY (7 MEN) AT 081207H VIC ZC163803
7. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 081400H VIC AT941114 (COMBINED TM)
8. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) AT 082011H VIC ZC021100
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 MAY 70
1. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9612) LR(AT9939)
2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1674) LR(ZC1971)
3. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9939) LR(ZC1998) (4 TMS)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 MAY 70
1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0732) LR(ZC1130)
2. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1046) LR(ZC1343)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1443) LR(ZC1740)
4. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT982490) LR(AT982498) (4 TMS)
3. (CO LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT 8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1947
- I. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- J. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1441
- K. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC AT8075
- L. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1667
- M. S AMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC0973 (COMBINED TM)
- N. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1446
- O. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
- P. TRAILER PARK (9 MEN) VIC ZC0673 (COMBINED TM)
- Q. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC1070 (COMBINED TM)
- R. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1987
- S. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0930
- T. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) VIC AT9133
- U. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) VIC AT8284
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 071825H - 2 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING W - E DOWN TRAIL, VIC AT 982577, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)

(2) 081245H - 5 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, WHITE PJ'S, CHANGING CLOTHES IN TREELINE, 3 RIFLES, VIC AT 970517, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET 2 VC/NVA KIA & 1 KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(3) 081405H - 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, WHITE PJ'S, 1 RIFLE, CHANGING CLOTHES IN TREELINE, VIC AT 970517, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

B. PUPPET SHOW

(LE)(1) 070630H - 1 500 POUND BOMB, VIC ZC190863, BOMB APPEARED VERY NEW, BOMB TAIL FINS WITH BOMB. APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED, CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION, DIDN'T HEAR SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(LE)(2) 071600H - RIVER CROSSING & TRAIL MARKER, RUNNING E TO W VIC ZC197870, MARKER APPEARS TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. 4 SMALL CAMP FIRES & ELEPHANT DUNG, ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD FOUND BY MARKER.

C. CLAY PIPE

(LE)(1) 071800H - BDA, VIC AT 941148 - AT 941146, WHOLE GRID COVERED & BURNED WITH AIR & ARTILLERY. 1 HOOTCH 4 X 6 X 6 FT

4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BURNED DOWN, NO SIGN OF ENEMY.

D. VEAL STEW

(1E)(1) 071845H - 2 ROCKET BLASTS, IN VALLEY SOUTHWEST OF OUR POSITION, VIC ZC0951465, COULDN'T OBSERVE FLASH OR SMOKE DUE TO THICKNESS OF VEGETATION, DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO FAILURE IN COMM.

(2) 081545H - 3 SHOTS, VIC ZC100450, 2ND SHOT FOLLOWED 1ST SHOT BY APPROXIMATELY 1 MINUTE & 3RD FOLLOWED 1ST BY APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES.

E. THIN MAN

(1E)(1) 071945H - 8 - 10 EXTREMELY BRIGHT FLASHES, VIC ZC0741, COULD SEE FLASHES BUT COULD NOT HEAR NOISES, SUSPECTED ROCKET SITES.

(1E)(2) 071450H - 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC ZC0933, SAW SMOKE AT 071450H IT WAS TOO FAR AWAY TO GET ACCURATE GRID.

(1E)(3) 071330H - HEARD NOISES THAT SOUNDED LIKE EMPTY AMMUNITION CANS FALLING TOGETHER, VIC ZC0730

(1E)(4) 072010H - 1 TORCH, MOVING W TO E, VIC ZC1036, NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO INABILITY TO GET ACCURATE GRID.

(5) 081000H - 1 TRAIL, VIC ZC082312 - ZC092304, TRAIL RUNS N TO S DOWN INTO VALLEY, 2 - 4 FT WIDE, NOT USED RECENTLY.

F. TRAILER PARK

(1) 081100H - 1 HOOTCH, VIC ZC071738, HOOTCH WAS 10 X 8 X 6 FT, MADE OF BAMBOO WITH THATCHED ROOF, A HORSESHOE SHAPED BUNKER BEHIND HOOTCH, THE PASSAGE WAS 8 FT DEEP, ROOM ENOUGH FOR 3 PEOPLE, HOOTCH & BUNKER HAD BEEN USED 1 MONTH AGO.

- A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQEN.**
- B. 082014H - VIC ZC021400, TM PENNYWISE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY UNDER HEAVY FIRE AFTER BECOMING SURROUNDED BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. 1ST ROUNDS 175 MM ARTILLERY ON TARGET 082018H. MULTIPLE TPQ-10 STRIKES REQUESTED FOR AREA.**
- C. TM COSSACK EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED EXTRACT DUE TO PF'S MOVING INTO COSSACK'S NO FIRE ZONE AND SURROUNDING TM.**
- D. 080950H - VIC ZC107737, TM DURHAM RECEIVED FIRE ON INSERT. TM EXTRACTED DUE TO THE FIRE. AO CAME ON STATION, CONTACTED TM SWAMPLAND, WHO WAS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY, AND DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRE ON AREA WHERE FIRE CAME FROM. TM REINSERTED 081435H, VIC ZC107701.**

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAP

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VNO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKING BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

~~BT~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ //NO 382111

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #129-70 090001H TO 092400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 17 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQH. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

John G. Hattig
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mastin
RELEASER pba

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

091340Z MAY 70

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 3 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 090820H VIC ZC174720 COMBINED TM
2. DELICATESSIN (8 MEN) AT 090851H VIC AT971390
3. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 090810H VIC AT987508
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 090810H VIC AT987508
2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 090940H VIC ZC095301
3. PICKNICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 090953H VIC ZC104409
4. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 091115H VIC ZC104468
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT
- N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 MAY 70
1. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0569) LR(ZC0866)
2. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1488) LR(ZC1785)
3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1731) LR(ZC2028)
4. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BFO145)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 MAY 70
1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1889) LR(^{ZC} 2086)
2. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0876) LR(ZC1172) COMBINED TM
3. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8081) LR(AT8378)
4. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BFO145)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) VIC AT9739
- I. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1947
- J. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1772 COMBINED TM
- K. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- L. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC AT7975
- M. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1666
- N. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0874 COMBINED TM
- O. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8380
- P. TRAILER PARK (9 MEN) VIC ZC0573 COMBINED TM
- Q. DURIAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC0970 COMBINED TM
- R. PUPP~~Y~~ SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1886
- S. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) VIC AT9134
- T. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) VIC AT8285
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. STONE PIT
- (1E) (1) 081920H -- OBSR 11 NVA, HVY BRUSH CAM, MOVING N, 2
MEN CARRYING BOX, VIC ZC196547. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TGT, 3 SECONDARY EXPL. OBSR BY ASPARAGUS.

B. DELICATESSEN

(1) 091145H - FOUND 1 TUNNEL, VIC AT971392. 2 FT DIAM X 25 FT LONG. CK W/ NEGAT RESULTS.

C. PONY BOY

(LE) (1) 081900H - OBSR 4 VC, BLACK PJ'S, OBSR OUR PCS, VIC ZC165661. CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE TGT. NEGAT OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 091300H - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 2 HOOTCHES, 8 FT X 10 FT X 8 FT, VIC ZC156665. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS 1 HOOTCH DEST. HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF GRASS & BAMBOO.

D. TRAILER PARK

(1) 090830H - FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE, & HOOTCH, VIC ZC064735. HOOTCH, 20 FT X 35 FT X 16 FT, 2 STORIES HIGH, BAMBOO WALLS, THATCH ROOF. HARBOR SITE HAD LOOKOUT TOWER, BAMBOO CHAIRS, & RACKS & TENT POLES FOR LEAN-TO. HARBOR SITE WILL HOLD ABOUT 50 PEOPLE. 3-4 MO OLD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 LAM RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDEY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. (LE) 081830H - VIC ZC026399, TM PENNY WISE BECAME SURROUNDED BY LARGE NO OF EN, CALLED ON-CALL TGT & MOVED BACK TO HLZ. TM BEGAN RECEIVING FIRE ON HLZ 081850H. AO COVERING TM RECD .50 CAL FIRE FR GEN VIC ZC026399. TM ENGAGED EN W/ S/A, GRENADES & N-79, RESULTING IN 17 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). TM EXTRACTED 082014H VIC ZC026400 UNDER HVY FIRE. 1ST RDS 175 MM ARTY ON

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TGT 082018H. TOTAL OF 49 RDS UTILIZED.

GP-4

BT

5

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG 6 FIFTH SFCA

MACO ONE SIX

THO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

MACO ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOMB REG

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG BA SPECIAL ZONE
BT

[REDACTED] L//NO 3821//

FOR CCG/TOG/0-2/0-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #130-70 100001H TO 100000H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 17 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2/ TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR OF FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DV. 8 TMS TRNG STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 AH-10'S, 1 CH-53)

John W. Mathace

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James F. Mathay
RELEASED 289

AC/S, 0-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

101500Z MAY 70

1

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 4 of 5

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 100810H VIC ZC160854
2. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) AT 100840H VIC ZC078674
3. SUNRISE (22 MEN) AT 100910H VIC AT998464
4. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 101135H VIC ZC175292

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) AT 100815H VIC ZC185866
2. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) AT 100845H VIC ZC088745
3. SUNRISE (22 MEN) AT 100910H VIC AT998464
4. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 100935H VIC AT830802

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 MAY 70

1. TEA TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8076) LR(AT8373)
2. PARKER PEN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1467) LR(ZC1784)
3. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1690) LR(ZC1987)
4. PRIME OUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1745) LR(ZC2042)
5. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8133) LR(AT8430)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 MAY 70

1. COFFEE TIME (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7976) LR(AT8273)
2. PONY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1569) LR(ZC1866)
3. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7644) LR(AT8482)

UNCLASSIFIED

4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(201948) LR(AT8046)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "I" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC 201453
- D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (23 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT795R
- F. SUNRISE (15 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) VIC AT9739
- I. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC 202047
- J. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC 201873
- K. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) VIC 202070
- L. COFFEE TIME (5 MEN) VIC AT8074
- M. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC 201667
- N. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC 201730
- O. TRAILER PARK (9 MEN) VIC 200673
- P. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC 200971
- Q. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC 200666
- R. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) VIC AT9034
- S. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) VIC AT8285
- T. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC 201685
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. EMPIRE STATE

(LE)(1) 091945H - 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, VIC AT833854, WERE REGISTERING ON CALLS, OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, FIRED ADDITIONAL ROUNDS ON TARGET. EXPLOSIONS APPROXIMATELY 25% MORE POWER THAN W.P ROUND, EXPLOSIONS 1 - 3 SECONDS AFTER ROUND HIT.

B. SUNRISE

(LE)(1) 091850H - 14 VC/NVA, DARK UTILITIES, 3 PACKS, 11 RIFLES, MOVING W TO E ON TRAIL NEXT TO RIDGELINE, VIC BT016500, CALLED FIRE MISSION, 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

(LE)(2) 091945H - 8 VC/NVA, MOVING W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC BT00954800, CALLED FIRE MISSION, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. SUMMER BREEZE

(1) 101106H - 2 BUNKERS, VIC AT911347, BUNKER 18 ROUND & MEASURES 12 X 8 FT, 12 FT ACROSS, 8 FT DEEP, ONLY TOP COVERING IS 1 LOG, BUNKER NOT USED IN 2 - 3 MONTHS. MOVED 30 METERS E, FOUND SECOND BUNKER IN THICK UNDERBUSH, 15 FT LONG, 12 FT ACROSS, 6 FT DEEP, NEGATIVE COVERING EXCEPT FOR SECONDARY GROWTH ON TOP. HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 2 - 3 MONTHS.

D. DUBLIN CITY

(1) 101030H - 1 BUNKER, VIC Z0078670, NOT REINFORCED, APPROXIMATELY 4 MONTHS OLD, WILL HOLD 12 PERSONS, WELL CONCEALED UNDER BAMBOO THICKET, 3 X 7 X 10 FT.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 100902H - 1 BUNKER, L-SHAPED, VIC Z0078673, BUNKER REINFORCED BY 4 INCH DIAMETER LOGS ON TOP ONLY, NO EARTH ON TOP, 1 - 2 MONTHS OLD, CAPACITY 6 PEOPLE, WELL CAMOUFLAGED UNDER BAMBOO THICKET, 2 X 12 X 6 FT.

E. TRAILER PARK

(1) 091030H - 2 HOOTCHS, 3 CLEARED AREAS, 3 HARBOR SITES, CAPACITY FOR 50 PEOPLE, VIC Z0058746 TO Z0062735, 1ST HOOTCH 10 X 12 X 8 FT, RECENTLY USED, HAS FRESH WORK DONE ON IT, ALSO HAD RICE PANS HANGING ON IT. 2ND HOOTCH OLD & BROKEN DOWN, 8 X 6 X 6 FT, HOOTCH HAD MATTING AROUND IT & WAS RECENTLY USED, HARBOR SITES WERE NOT RECENTLY USED, 15 X 15 FT, CLEARED AREAS CONSISTED OF CHOPPED TREES & BURNED UNDERGROWTH.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SOCY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQEN. A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH IS ALSO DEPLOYED.

B. 101435H - EMERGENCY MEDEVAC COMPLETE FOR 1 USMC NBC FROM TM COFFEE TIME, VIC AT802749, MARINE SUFFERED DEEP CUT IN BACK FROM FALL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RT

FOR COC/TOC/O-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #131-70 110001H TO 112400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
 QD FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 11 TMS TRNG STATUS.

John H. Fathace
 DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James F. Meeker
RELEASEE

AC/S, O-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

111518Z MAY 70

//NO 382111

Copy 5 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEA TIME (8 MEN) AT 110808H VIC AT802749
2. PARKER PEN (7 MEN) AT 110843H VIC Z0159677
3. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 110954H VIC Z0184867
4. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) AT 111025H VIC Z0196451
5. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 111127H VIC AT833905

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME (5 MEN) AT 110808H VIC AT802749
2. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) AT 110823H VIC AT821856
3. PONY BOY (7 MEN) AT 110843H VIC Z0159677
4. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 111050H VIC Z0208475
5. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) AT 111355H VIC AT901359
6. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 111510H VIC Z0180297
7. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 111620H VIC AT821319

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 MAY 70

1. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z00733)LR(Z01030)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. TURF CLUB (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0612)IR(ZC1039)
3. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1141)IR(ZC1839)
4. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1338)IR(ZC1635)
0. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 MAY 70
1. TRAILER PARK (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0576)IR(ZC0873) COMBINED TEAM
2. DURHAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0873)IR(ZC1170) COMBINED TEAM
3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "I" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
- D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (23 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) VIC AT9839
- I. TEA TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8075
- J. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1673
- K. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- L. PARKER PEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1567
- M. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1887
- N. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1943
- O. TRAILER PARK (9 MEN) VIC ZC0774
- P. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC0872
- Q. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0567
- S. PANAMA BAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1685

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DURHAM

(IE)(1) 101100H 1 TRL., VIC. Z0098702. TRL. 1'-2' WIDE AND RUNS NW TO SE. TRL. RECENTLY USED. 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS RUNNING NW APPROX. 1 DAY OLD.

(IE)(2) 101150H 1 HARBOR SITE AND LEAN-TO HOOTCH, VIC. Z0097717. BOTH HARBOR SITE AND HOOTCH 3-4 MONTHS OLD. 1 SMALL FIRE PLACE. LEAN-TO BROKEN DOWN.

(IE)(3) 101800H 12 GRAVES AND 12 BODIES VIC. Z0091719. 1 EMPTY BOTTLE, 1 BOWL, AND 1 SPOON. GRAVES 7'x3'x3'. BODIES 6" UNDER GROUND. COFFINS MADE OF HOLLOWED OUT TREES. CLOTHES ROTTED OFF. AT LEAST 1 YR. OLD. GRAVES 15-20 METERS APART. COULD NOT DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH OR IF THEY WERE VC/NVA.

B. DUBLIN CITY

(IE)(1) 101500H 1 TRL. VIC. Z0068672. TRL. 1'-2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. 3 HARBOR SITES, 15'x15' ALONG TRL.

C. SUNRISE
101830H

(IE)(1) ^ 10 NVA, DARK UTILS., 4 PKS., 5 RIFLES, 1 POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE, STANDING AROUND HOOTCH, VIC. BT026484. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG. OBS. DUE TO DARKNESS. TM. DID NOTE 1 POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS. BY NIGERIA.
(2) 110638H 2 NVA, DARK UTILS., MVG. N TO S ALONG TREE LINE VIC. BT026482. CALLED AO (HOSTAGE 6), FIRED 1 BURST OF MINI-GUN FIRE AND WAS DIVERTED. NEG. OBS. OF RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) 110910H 2 NVA, GRN. UTILS., RUNNING NE TO SW VIC.

AT978418. CALLED AO, AO DIRECTED FIXED WING, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT., NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO FOILAGE AND SMOKE.

D. PANAMA HAT

(1)

(LE) 101900H SUSPECTED ENEMY POS. SMELLED SOMETHING COOKING AND HEARD DOGS BARKING, VIC. ZC166857. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT., DOGS STOPPED BARKING AND COULD NOT SMELL SMOKE.

E. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 101845H 10 NVA, GRN. UTILS., RIFLES, PKS., IN CAMP AND BUNKER COMPLEX VIC. BT020531. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. RES. IN 1 CONF. NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS. BY HANSWORTH.

F. FIG NEWTON

(1) 110220H MOVEMENT 20 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER, MVG. TOWARD FUR., VIC. ZC207701. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT ADJUSTMENT BY SERVICEMAN "B" FROM ON CALL ROUNDS. CHECKED OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG. RES.

G. WAGE EARNER

(L) 111200H 2 NVA, CAMOUFLAGED UTILS, PANTS, SHIRTS, AND HATS, PKS., MVG. S TO N ALONG RIVER VIC. ZC177295. TM. SPRUNG AMBUSH RES. IN 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.) 2 PKS. CAPTURED.

H. TEA TIME

(1) 110900H 1 TRL. RUNNING E TO W VIC. AT802751. TRL. RUNS ALONG OLD ROAD AND ABOUT 3' WIDE. TRL. NOT USED RECENTLY. TRL. 6 MONTHS OR MORE OLD.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 111030H 1 FIGHTING HOLE, VIC. AT804752. FIGHTING HOLE
4' WIDE AND 3' DEEP AND NOT RECENTLY USED. FIGHTING HOLE
CIRCULAR SHAPED AND APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD.

I. PRIME CUT

(1) 111115H 2 VC/NVA, GRN. SHORTS AND TOPS, NEG. WPNS.,
WALKING DOWN TRL. VIC. ZC194442. TM. INITIATED CONTACT WITH
NEG. RES. ENEMY FLED AREA.

J. CHILI PEPPER

(1) 111520H UNK. NUMBER OF VC/NVA, PITH HELMETS, GRN. UTILS.,
WITH RIFLES NEG. PACKS
ATTEMPTING TO MOVE UP TO TM'S. REAR, VIC.
AT831310. TM. INITIATED CONTACT, CALLED AO AND GUNBIRDS. TM.
CONFIRMED 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.) WITH SMALL ARMS. AO HOSTAGE
SMOKE CREDITED WITH 10 KBA'S (UNIT UNK.)

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE
DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 111335H TM SUMMER BREEZE EXTRACTED VIC. AT902359 ONE
DAY BEFORE PLANNED EXTRACTION DUE TO CANCELLATION OF THEIR
TERMINAL GUIDANCE MISSION FOR 7TH MARINES.

C. 111510H TM WAGE EARNER EXTRACTED VIC. ZC180297
AFTER AMBUSHING AND KILLING 2 NVA (UNIT UNK.) TM INCURRED
1 NEG EMERGENCY MED-EVAC FOR HEAT STROKE AND FOLLOWING
MED-EVAC BECAME SURROUNDED BY UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TM
EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITH NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. HOSTAGE
SMOKE WORKED ARTILLERY AND FIXED WING ON TOT DURING AND
IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE EXTRACT. 1ST RND 111514H.

UNCLASSIFIED

████████████████████ ●●● ●●●

D. 111620H TM CHILI PEPPER EXTRACTED VIC AT821819 AFTER
MAKING CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE AND FINDING
SUSPECTED BASE CAMP. TM CONTACT RES IN 4 CONFIRMED ENEMY
KIA'S (UNIT UNK.) AND 10 KBA'S (UNIT UNK.) BY HOSTAGE
SMOKE. TM EXTRACTED WITH NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.
TORRENTIAL RAINS PRECLUDED USE OF FIXED WING OR 175MM
IMMEDIATELY AFTER EXTRACT. HOWEVER TOT WILL BE FIRED
THROUGHOUT NIGHT.

GP-4

BT

7

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAP

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG 6 FIFTH SFGA

MAO ONE SIX

WHO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV (AM)

MAO ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND RECON BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

FOR OOI/TOO/G-2/S-2:

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #132-70 120001H TO 122100H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQIN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
 CG FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DV. 12 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-10'S)

John F. Hawthorne
 DRAFTER
 FIRST RECON BN
James F. Mackay
 RELEASER PBA

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

121605

//NO3821//

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 5

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) AT 120930H VIC Z0087319
2. TURF CLUB (7 MEN) AT 120955H VIC Z0097419
3. VEAL STEW (7MEN) AT 121028H VIC Z0134357
4. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 121100H VIC Z0115413

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TRAILER PARK (9 MEN) AT 121150H VIC Z0076744
2. DURHAM (7 MEN) AT 121530H VIC Z0090720
3. DELICATISSEN (8 MEN) AT 121530H VIC AT992390
4. DEFEND (5 MEN) AT 121855H VIC Z0145413
5. PRIME OUT (8 MEN) AT 121815H VIC Z0195434

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 MAY 70

1. FAST DAY (11 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01971) LR(AT8069)
2. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8293) LR(AT8590)
3. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8593) LR(AT8890)
4. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8944) LR(AT9241)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 MAY 70

1. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01971) LR(AT8069)
2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01674) LR(Z01971)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

UNCLASSIFIED

- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
 D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
 E. STONE PIT (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
 F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
 H. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
 I. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1771
 J. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 K. PARKER PEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1567
 L. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1788
 M. TRA TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8175
 N. TURF CLUB (7 MEN) VIC ZC0943
 O. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0768
 P. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1336
 Q. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1685
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. DURHAM

(1E)(1) 111215H - 1 CAVE, VIC ZC889721, CAVE ABOUT 1 YEAR OLD,
 OPENING IS 3 X 4 FT, INSIDE 6 X 6 X 4 FT, NO GEAR IN CAVE,
 LOOKS AS THOUGH IT WERE USED AS BUNKER WHEN AIR STRIKES
 WERE RUN IN AREA.

(1E)(2) 111030H - 1 UNDERGROUND BUNKER, VIC ZC091720,

UNCLASSIFIED

APPEARED TO BE 3 - 6 MONTHS OLD, 4 X 4 X 6 FT, LOGS & DIRT COVERING IT, BUNKER SET ON SIDE OF TRAIL, HASN'T BEEN USED RECENTLY.

(1E)(3) 111230H - 1 FIGHTING HOLE, VIC ZC089721, FIGHTING HOLE HASN'T BEEN USED IN LAST 6 MONTHS, FIGHTING HOLE NO ^{OLDER} THAN 1 YEAR OLD, 3 X 4 X 6 FT.

B. SUNRISE

(1E)(1) 111730H - 4 VC/NVA, DARK UTILITIES, IN TREELINE, VIC BT02284866, CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

(1E)(2) 111930H - OBSERVED 52 VC/NVA MOVING W TO E ALONG CANAL, VIC AT986470, CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1930H, 1ST ROUNDS 2030H, DELAY DUE TO CLEARANCE, BAD COMM WITH SLATE CREEK "C" & SLATE CREEK "B" HAD GUN PROBLEM. TM FIRED APPROXIMATELY 400 ROUNDS .50 CAL & 12 60MM HIGH EXPLOSIVE AT ENEMY POSITION. TARGET COVERAGE OF ARTILLERY VERY POOR. CALLED AO HOSTAGE "ABLE" WHO FIRED ON BOARD ORDINANCE WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET & REPORTED TAKING GROUND FIRE FROM VIC AT985475 TO 994478. NIGERIA RESUMED FIRE MISSION WITH SLATE CREEK "C" AT 2125. STINGER 1-3 CAME ON STATION AT 2206 AND FIRED ON BOARD ORDINANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF AREA DUE TO DARKNESS & OVERCAST. TOTAL ROUNDS EXPENDED: SLATE CREEK "C" 27 HE, 09 FIRECRACKERS. SLATE CREEK "B", 08 HE.

C. PANAMA HAT

(1) 120812H - 3 FIREPLACES, VIC ZC168856, USED IN LAST 24 HOURS,

UNCLASSIFIED

2 WERE 10 X 10 FT, OTHER WAS 4 X 2 FT.

D. WEST CRANGE

(18) (1) 111730H - 11 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES, VIC ZC030544, CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

E. PARKER PEN

(1) 120940H - 1 DRIED OUT STREAM BED, USED AS HIGH SPEED TRAIL, VIC ZCL57673, 5 FT WIDE, NOT VISABLE FROM THE AIR, RECENTLY USED, RUNS NE TO SW.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 120900H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT997706, BT032649, AT990641, 121130H RETURNED TO BN AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS FROM BRIDGE CHECKS

C. 121515H - TM DELICATESSEN EXTRACTED VIC AT993391 AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 22 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). AO HOSTAGE BILL DIRECTED ARTILLERY PRIOR TO AND AFTER EXTRACT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ALSO 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING RUN AFTER EXTRACT. AFTER FIXED WING WERE RUN, 151 MORE ROUNDS OF ARTILLERY FIRED ON TARGET AND GRID REGISTERED AS HIGH PRIORITY INTELLIGENCE TO BE FIRED ALL NIGHT. 1ST ROUND AFTER EXTRACT - 1516H.

D. 121815 - TM PRIME CUT EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY DUE TO PENDING EXTRACTION OF TM DEFEND. TM DEFEND WAS PRIME CUTS ONLY POSSIBLE SOURCE OF RADIO COMMUNICATIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. 121535H - ROUTINE MEDEVACS OF 2 USMC'S OF TM DEFEND
COMPLETE FOR CUT ARM AND POSSIBLE MALARIA.

F. 121855 - TM DEFEND EXTRACTED AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH 1
VC/NVA AND SUFFERING 1 USMC WIA (SHOT IN LEG) 1ST ROUND 1859.

G. 121745H - 1 USMC PRIORITY MEDEVAC COMPLETE FOR TM POLICY
GAME, VIC ZCL77874, MAN WAS BITTEN BY SNAKE.

CP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XLIV CORPS

CG IOT MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SEGA

MACV ONE SIX

TWO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE IEN DIV (AM)

MACV ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMO BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #133-70 130001H TO 132400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
 OF FIRST RECON BN. 7 TMS FREE FOR FLD DU. 11 TMS TRNG STATUS.

John P. Matheson
 DRAFTED
 FIRST RECON IN
Sammy F. Mastur
 RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAX. COPIES TO FOLLOW.

131621Z MAY 70

//No 3821//

Copy 51ab 5

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) AT 131447H VIC AT838919

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TURE CLUB (7 MEN) AT 131005H VIC ZC096119

2. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) AT 131540H VIC ZC169712

3. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) AT 131615H VIC ZC185879

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FAST DAY (11 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)IR(AT8069)

2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8593)IR(AT8890)

3. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8944)IR(AT9241)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)IR(AT8069)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF FAST DAY, THIN MAN, AND SWAMPLAND AND EXTRACTION OF FIG NEWTON NOT COMPLETED DUE TO HAVING TO USE AIRCRAFT FOR EMERGENCY EXTRACTS AND PEACHBUSH 2-1 DAMAGING ROTOR BLADE.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 MAY 70

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0683)IR(ZC0980)

2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1573)IR(ZC1870)

3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8087)IR(AT8384)

4. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1681)IR(ZC1978)

5. FAST DAY (11 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)IR(AT8069)

6. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8593)IR(AT8890)

7. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8944)IR(AT9241)

UNCLASSIFIED

- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 APR 70
1. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0569)LR(ZC0866)
 2. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069)
 3. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1488)LR(ZC1785)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H MAY 70
 - E. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
 - I. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 - J. PARKER PEN ((7 MEN) VIC ZC1568
 - K. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC AT8392
 - L. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8074
 - M. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0767
 - N. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1436
 - O. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1685
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. PANAMA HAT

UNCLASSIFIED

(1E) (1) 121900H SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. HEARD 3 RDS.
FROM S/A, VIC. ZC160360. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE
OF TOT, OBS. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. TURF CLUB
121600H

(1E) (1) 1. TRL., 1° TO 2° WIDE, RUNS N TO S VIC. ZC097438
TO ZC096405. TRL. WELL USED AND SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
ORN. LEAVES AND FLOWERS LAID IN JUNCTION OF TRL. AND WERE
STILL FRESH. TRL. WAS COVERED WITH LEAVES AND CANNOT BE
SEEN FROM AIR.

C. SUNRISE

(1E) (1) 121955H 5 VC/NVA, MVG. W TO E ALONG CANAL VIC.
AT986470. NEG. FM CALLED DUE TO RAPID MOVEMENT OF ENEMY.
ENEMY TURNED AROUND AND WENT BACK THE WAY THEY CAME.

(1E) (2) 122000H 6 VC/NVA, MVG. W TO E ON TRL. VIC.
BT009488. NEG. FM CALLED DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF
VILLAGE.

(3) 130611H 10 VC/NVA, DARK UTILS., PKS., MVG. N TO S
ON TRL. VIC. AT946443. CALLED FM, POOR COVERAGE OF TOT.,
ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE RDS. IMPACTED.

D. WEST ORANGE

(1) 130900H 15 POSSIBLE VC/NVA, WHITE AND BLK. PJ'S,
DEPTED
GATHERING IN VILLAGE VIC. AT987528.

HAD SOMETHING UNDER THEIR ARMS BUT COULD NOT OBS.

WHAT. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.

E. VEAL STEW

(1) 130930H 1 TRL., 2° TO 3° WIDE, RUNS SW TO NE VIC.
ZC136365. TRL NOT USED IN APPROX 2 TO 3 MONTHS. POSSIBLE
BOOBY TRAP MARKERS. VIC. ZC137366.

UNCLASSIFIED

F. PARKER PER

(1) 130850H 1 TRL., 3" TO 4" WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW, VIC. ZC154682. TRL. NOT USED IN LAST 2 TO 3 MONTHS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 131220H VIC AT810753. TM TEA TIME COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, NBC (SPIDER ETC).

C. 131220H VIC AT810753. TM TEA TIME COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC, NBC (CUT ON HAND).

D. 131000H TM TURF CLUB EXTRACTED WITH NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA VIC ZC096419 RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK). TM CAPTURED PKS WITH CLOTHING, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. TM ALSO CAPTURED 9MM PISTOL. AO RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT AND FOLLOWED UP WITH 175MM GUN BARRAGE OF 38 RDS IN AREA.

E. 131625H TM POLICY GAME EXTRACTED AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA VIC ZC185879 RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). TM HEARD MOVEMENT IN 360° AROUND THEIR POS AND AO ON STATION RECEIVED GROUND FIRE ON GUN RUNS. IMMEDIATELY AFTER EXTRACTION, ARTILLERY UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO TORRENTIAL RAINS BUT AS SOON AS RAIN STOPPED, 58 RDS OF 175MM FIRED ON GRID. EMERGENCY EXTRACT TM CONFIRMED 2 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK) BY S/A UPON EXTRACTION. 1ST RDS 131645H.

GP-4

BT

5

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFQA

MAC ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

MAC ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

BA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/2-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #134-70 110001H TO 110001H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAIR. 3 TMS DIR SPT HQEN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
 CG FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.

John F. Hathorn
 DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED PBA
James F. Mastur
 AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

141436Z MAY 70

//NO 3821//

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 5
 1

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FAST LAX (10 MEN) AT 140802H VIC Z0207705
2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 140845H VIC AT861925
3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 140854H VIC AT808857
4. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 141009H VIC Z0065808
5. CHILI PEPPER (6 MEN) AT 141014H VIC Z0176803
6. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 141040H VIC Z0150728
7. SAMPLAND (7 MEN) AT 141120H VIC AT917412

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. FIG NEWTON (9 MEN) AT 140802H VIC Z0207705
2. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) AT 140818 VIC Z0076674
3. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 140900H VIC Z0166854

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

MCNE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 MAY 70

1. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01186) LR(Z01483)
2. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9512) LR(AT9839)
3. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0148) LR(BT0445)
4. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z02080) LR(AT8177)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 MAY 70

1. PARKER PEN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01170) LR(Z01767)

UNCLASSIFIED

- 2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8076) LR(AT8373)
- 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
- D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
- I. FAST DAY (10 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- J. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8085
- K. PARKER PEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1169
- L. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8691
- M. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8075
- N. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC0780
- O. CHILI PEPPER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1780
- P. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1136
- Q. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC AT8291
- R. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1572
- S. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) VIC AT9112
- 1. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. SUNRISE

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE)(1) 131645H - 50 VC/NVA, MOVING N TO S, VIC AT997457,
CALLED FIRE MISSION, POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE
OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 132140H - 4 VC/NVA, MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT993473,
FIRED ON ENEMY WITH .50 CALIBER & EXPENDED 250 ROUNDS. ALSO
FIRED 6 ROUNDS OF 60 MM HIGH EXPLOSIVE, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION
DUE TO DARKNESS & TERRAIN.

(LE)(3) 132127H - 9 VC/NVA, MOVING W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC AT985475,
CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION
DUE TO DARKNESS, OBSERVED BY NIGERIA.

(LE)(4) 131920H - 33 VC/NVA, MOVING W TO E ON TRAIL, PACKS &
RIFLES, VIC AT981464, CALLED FIRE MISSION, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE
OF TARGET, 9 CONFIRMED VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBSERVED BY
NIGERIA.

B. PUPPET SHOW

(LE)(1) 131500H - 3 BOOBY TRAPS ON TRAIL, VIC AT837920, MADE
FROM "DIAMOND" MACKEREL CANS FILLED WITH OLD C4, 2 HAD BEEN
INSTONATED, 3RD WAS A DUD, TM DISPOSED OF DUD, TRAPS WERE
HOOKED UP WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, SPACED 10 METERS APART,
TRAIL WAS 1 - 2 FT WIDE, RAN E TO W, TRAIL UNUSED FOR SEVERAL
MONTHS, TRAPS 1 YEAR OLD.

(2) 140820H - 1 SMALL CAMPFIRE ON TRAIL, VIC AT629921, CAMPFIRE
1 MONTH OLD, TRAIL RUNS E TO W, FREQUENTLY USED BY SMALL GROUPS,
TRAIL IS 2 - 3 FT WIDE.

C. FIG NEWTON

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE)(1) 132040H - HEARD MOVEMENT TO OUR NE MOVING TOWARD OUR POSITION, VIC ZC208703, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, MOVEMENT STOPPED, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS, ALSO FIRED M-79 HIGH EXPLOSIVE ROUNDS.

(LE)(2) 132220H - HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS NE OF TM'S POSITION, VIC ZC208703, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, MOVEMENT CEASED, TM ALSO UTILIZED M-79 HIGH EXPLOSIVE ROUNDS & M-26A1'S, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. WEST ORANGE

(1) 111300H - 8 VC/NVA, MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT964512, BLACK & WHITE PJ'S & GRE N UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES, HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1305, END OF MISSION 1325, "M" BATTERY FIRED RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

E. SAMPLAND

(1) 111120H - 3 RIFLE SHOTS, VIC AT9043, SHORTLY AFTER TM WAS INSERTED, HEARD SHOTS TO THE NW ABOUT 2000 METERS AWAY, 1 SHOT RIGHT AFTER THE OTHER, NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNCERTAINTY OF LOCATION OF SHOTS.

F. DENVER CITY

(LE)(1) 132350H - SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT, OBSERVED LIGHT MOVEMENT TOWARD TM'S POSITION, VIC AT833890, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, ^{OLD C-4} MOVEMENT CEASED, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SQTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLAT(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQEN. A 6 MAN

UNCLASSIFIED

NIGHT AMBUSH IS ALSO DEPLOYED.

B. 140900H- RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA TO CONDUCT BRIDGE CHECKS VIC BT087880, AT911587, & AT945706, 141155H DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. THE RECON BN WAS MOST ABLY SUPPORTED THIS DAY BY SWIFT 2-1 & 2-2 AND SCARFACE 4 & 20. COMPLETING 10 TACTICAL EVENTS THROUGHOUT THE DIVISION TAOR AS WELL AS 6 ADMINISTRATIVE RUNS WITHIN 5 HOURS, THEY DISPLAYED OUTSTANDING FLYING ABILITY AND TEAMWORK. THE RECON BN OFFERS A SINCERE "WELL DONE" TO THE PILOTS AND CREW OF THESE AIRCRAFT.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG XII MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

L //NO 3821//

FOR COC/TOC/3-2/8-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #135-70 150000H TO 152400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 17 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

CG FIRST RECON BN. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 5 TMS TRNG STATUS.

John M. Mathias

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
James E. Mastur
RELEASED PBA

AO/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

151426Z MAY 70

UNCLASSIFIED

1

Copy 5 of 5

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) AT 150825H VIC AT825780 COMBINED TEAM
2. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) AT 150835H VIC Z0122850 COMBINED TEAM
3. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) AT 151020H VIC Z0014466 COMBINED TEAM
4. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) AT 151033H VIC AT945104 COMBINED TEAM

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 150930H VIC AT803750
2. PARKER PEN (7 MEN) AT 150947H VIC Z0146684
3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 151615H VIC Z0157726

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 MAY 70

1. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9445)IR(AT9712)
2. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z00975)IR(Z01273) COMBINED TEAM
3. PONY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z0067)IR(Z00973)
4. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01170)IR(Z01467)
5. STONE PIT (22 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790532)IR(AT804520)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 MAY 70

1. STONE PIT (22 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790532)IR(AT804520)
2. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z00733)IR(Z01030)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZOL338)LR(ZOL635)
3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZOL453
- D. DENVER CITY (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
- I. FAST DAY (10 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- J. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC ZE AT8285
- K. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8179 COMBINED TEAM
- L. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8690
- M. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) VIC ZOL184 COMBINED TEAM
- N. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC0780
- O. CHILI PEPPER (6 MEN) VIC ZOL779
- P. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZOL536
- Q. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC AT8390
- R. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) VIC BTOL16 COMBINED TEAM
- S. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) VIC AT9041
- T. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC AT9541 COMBINED TEAM
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(1E)(1) 141929H OBS. 120 VC/NVA MVG. W TO E ON TOL. VIC.

AT981164. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. RES. IN

16 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.) TM. ALSO OBS. 4 VC/NVA MVG. W

AWAY FROM TOT. TM. OPENED UP WITH 50 CAL. MG FIRE RES. IN

3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.) FOR A TOTAL OF 19 KIA'S.

(2) 150929H 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT POS. VIC. AT988458. LANGDALE

63 CALLED FM, NEG. FM DUE TO POOR COMM. WITH AIRCRAFT AND

LIMITED TIME LEFT ON STATION. AT 151019H, TM. SPOTTED POSSIBLE

CAVE 200 METERS W OF TOT. AREA. AREA HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED.

NIGERIA CALLED FM, (UNOBS.), HOSTAGE STUD ON STATION TO

CONDUCT FM, NEG. SURV. DUE TO AO GOING OFF STATION FOR

PRIORITY MISSION. TOTAL RDS. EXPENDED WERE 11 8" HE.

B. CLAY PIPE

(1E)(1) 142000H 5-8 OUT GOING ROCKETS, VIC. ZOL62729.

FM WENT INTO AREA JUST AFTER ROCKETS. ALSO HEARD 5 SEMI-

AUTOMATIC RIFLE SHOTS FROM VIC. ZOL57724. NEG. ACTION

TAKEN. TM. MVG. INTO AREA IN MORNING.

C. PUPPET SHOW

(1) 151130H HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA

CUT TREES VIC. AT831910. TREES 3" IN DIAMETER. HEARD

VOICES FROM STREAMBED. TM. WAITING FOR FOG TO LIFT BEFORE

TAKING FURTHER ACTION.

UNCLASSIFIED

D. WARCLOUD

(1) 151300H 1 BRIDGE, 40'x8'x5' VIC. ZC053293. BRIDGE CONNECTED WITH SEASONAL ROAD. BRIDGE MADE OF LOGS AND WOOD AND IN GOOD CONDITION. NEG. TRAVEL ON BRIDGE IN LAST 4 DAYS. BRIDGE IS LOCATED ON MAP. CALLED FM, HAD TO GIVE END OF MISSION DUE TO HVY. FOG. WILL KEEP GRID AS ON CALL. WILL CALL FM AS SOON AS FOG LIFTS.

E. CHERRY JAM

(1) 151225H 2 HOLES VIC. AT819793. 1ST HOLE 7'x3'x4' AND "I" SHAPED. 2ND HOLE 4'x3'x4' AND USED AS FIGHTING HOLE. HOLES APPROX. 6 MONTHS OLD AND EXCELLENTLY CONCEALED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 151615H EMERGENCY EXTRACTION COMPLETE FOR TM CLAY PIPE. TM HAD MOVED INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP IN HVY RAIN WHEN THEY SPOTTED 10 NVA AT SAME TIME AS ENEMY SPOTTED THEM. HVY FIREFIGHT ENSUED RES IN 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 3 PROBABLE KIA. ENEMY WITHDREW AND WAS REINFORCED TO BRING THEIR TOTAL TO APPROX 30. ENEMY THEN PURSUED TM FOR 500 METERS IN RUNNING FIREFIGHT. TM INFLICTED 7 MORE CONFIRMED KIA'S (UNIT UNK) AND 6 MORE PROBABLE KIA'S IN THIS ACTION WHILE SUFFERING 1 FRIENDLY WIA AND 2 NBC'S (FROM FALLS). TOTAL RES OF CONTACT WERE 1 FR DLY WIA, 2

BC'S, ENEMY KIA'S AND 9 PROBABLE KIA'S. AT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

151616H (1 MINUTE AFTER TM WAS EXTRACTED), RECEIVED FIRST
RDS OF 54 RD BARRAGE OF 175MM ARTILLERY IN AREA.

QPE4

BT

6

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MAC ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKING BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
BT

//NO 3821 //

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #136-70 160001H TO 162400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 18 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 3 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 5 TMS TANG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1B'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 160809H VIC ZC107733 COMBINED TM
2. PONY BOY (7 MEN) AT 160828H VIC ZC064735
3. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) AT 160905H VIC ZC118696
4. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) AT 161043H VIC AT973425
5. STONE PIT (21 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 161000H VIC AT797528

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 161002H VIC ZC152364
2. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 161245H VIC ZC171792
3. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) AT 161318H VIC ZC087319
4. STONE PIT (22 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 161000H VIC AT797528

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 MAY 70

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1670) LR(ZC1967)
2. TURF CLUB (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0673)
3. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0587) LR(ZC0684)
4. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (11 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383)

LR(AT8482)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 MAY 70

1. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8944) LR(AT9241)
2. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8293) UR(AT8593) LR(AT8590)

LR(AT8490) LR(AT8488) LL(AT8288)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7987) LR(AT8284)
4. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (16 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383)
LR(AT8482)
5. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8393) LR(AT8888)
3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- C. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- D. STONE PIT (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- E. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- F. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- G. FAST DAY (10 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- H. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT8084
- I. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) VIC BT0246 COMBINED TH
- J. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8692
- K. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC AT9540 COMBINED TH
- L. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC0880
- M. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC AT9644
- N. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8079 COMBINED TH
- O. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC AT8288
- P. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1073 COMBINED TH
- Q. SWAMP LAND (7 MEN) VIC AT8941
- R. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1184 COMBINED TH
- S. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0774
- T. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC ZC1268
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(LE) (1) 151700H - OBSR 15 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, MOVING SW INTO TREE LINE, VIC AT886532. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEGAT OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE. HOSTAGE TRAPPER EXPENDED ON BD ORD ON TGT, EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEGAT OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE. OBSR BY ASPARAGUS.

B. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 151811H - OBSR 30 VC/NVA, MOVING N-S ON TRAIL, VIC AT947458. CALLED FIRE MSN, RESULTS UNOBSR. FIRE MSN CALLED BY AIR HOSE 28.

C. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 152105H - OBSR 1 VC/NVA, POSSIBLY CUTTING PERIMETER WIRE, VIC AT984507. FIRED ON EN W/ S/A, EN RAN AWAY, CK AREA W/ NEGAT RESULTS. HEARD WIRE BEING CUT OR MOVED (BEFORE FIRING).

D. DUBLIN CITY

(1) 161330H - FOUND 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX, VIC AT963447. APRX 10 CAVES, ENTRANCE 2 FT X 3 FT, 1 BUNKER 6 FT X 4 FT X 6 FT W/ LOG & DIRT ROOF. CAVES LOC ON BOTH SIDES OF DRAW.

E. CHERRY JAIL

(1) 160820H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUBS E-W, VIC AT815792. 2 FT - 3 FT WIDE. NOT USED IN 3-4 MONTHS.

F. PUPPET SHOW

(LE) (1) 151620H - FOUND SMALL BASE CAMP, SAME AS EARLIER MSG.

UNCLASSIFIED

VIC AT832909. HEARD MOVEMENT & VOICES, CALLED FIRE 1ST, REC
CK FIRE PRIOR 1ST RD. CALL H&I'S FOR TONIGHT, MOVED OUT OF
AREA.

(LE) (2) 151735H - FOUND TRAIL JUNCTION, VIC AT832906. 1
TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED SE-NW, OTHER TRAIL NOT USED FOR 1 MONTH,
1 FT WIDE, N-NE - S-SW. HEARD VOICE & SMELLED SMOKE 150 M TO
NE.

G. SWAMPLAND

(1) 161050H - OBSR 7 VC/HVA, STANDING AROUND FIRES, BLACK PJ'S
& WHITE STRAW HATS, VIC AT885424. CALLED FIRE 1ST, EXC COVERAGE
TGT, RESULTS 1 BN KIA (UNIT UNK).

H. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 160845H - FOUND 20 HOOTCHES, VIC ZC117847. NOT USED IN
LAST MONTH. AVERAGE SIZE 4 FT X 6 FT X 5 FT HIGH. 6-12 MONTHS
OLD.

I. CHILI PEPPER

(1) 160840H - FOUND 1 SUSP ANTI-ACT GUN POS & TRASH PIT, VIC
ZC175785. OLD POTS & CUPS IN TRASH PIT. BOTH LAST USED APRX
1 MONTH AGO. GUN POS 6 FT DEEP, 4 FT DIAM. HAS 6 FT CYLINDRICAL
MOUNDS 3 FT IN DIAM. TRASH PIT 2 FT X 3 FT, MARKED W/ 2 1/2 FT
STAKES AT EITHER END. BOTH FOUND ON EITHER SIDE OF VERY OLD
TRAIL. TRAIL 1 FT WIDE, RUNS N-S, LAST USED APRX 1 MONTH AGO.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLAT (3 SQD)
SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 161400H - VESPER BELLS DIVERS DEPARTED 1800H BN TO ASSIST

5TH BAR IN BODY RECOVERY OP AT LIBERTY BRG. 161615H DIVERS

RETURNED TO BN AREA. DIVERS WERE UNABLE TO RECOVER BODY.

C. 161009H - VREAL STEW EXTRACTED AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ 2

VC/IVA, VIC ZC152364. TM AMBUSHED EN W/ S/A & KILLED BOTH (UNIT

UNK). TM CPT 2 AK-47'S, 1 PACK CONTAINING 2 LARGE BUNDLES

OF PAPERS, & 1 POWER SUPPLY FOR A FIELD RADIO. (THIS WAS NORMAL
EXTRACTION DAY, NOT EMERGENCY).

D. 161250H - CHILI PEPPER EXTRACTED UNDER EMERG CONDITIONS

AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN FOR, VIC ZC171789. TM INFLECTED

2 EN KIA'S (UNIT UNK) W/ M-26 GRENADES & S/A, WHILE SUFFERING

NEGAT FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. AO WORKED OVER ARE W/ UNOBSR RESULTS

& AT 1300H 1ST RDS WERE FIRED IN A 54 RD 175 ARTY BARRAGE TO

COVER THE AREA.

E. 161225H - PRIORITY MED-EVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC NBC ON

TM IMPRESSIVE. BAR BELIEVED TO HAVE CONTRACTED MALARIA.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

6

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG 6 FORTH SFGA

MAD ONE SIX

VMS TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AMV DIV (AM)

MACH ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROOMS BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

//NO 3821//

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #137-70 170001H TO 172400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 148 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACH. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

CG FIRST RECON BN. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 12 TMS TRNG STATUS.

1

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1H'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 170905H VIC ZC057863
2. TURF CLUB (7 MEN) AT 171105H VIC ZC077707
3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 171205H VIC ZC168696

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 170915H VIC AT802846
2. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) AT 171018H VIC AT829889
3. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 171025H VIC AT861925
4. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) AT 171255H VIC AT894411
5. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) AT 171740H VIC ZC107733

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(11 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383)IR(AT8482)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(16 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383)IR(AT8482)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION AND EXTRACTION OF RADIO RELAY/OBSERVATION POST VESPER BELLS "X" NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 MAY 70

1. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1683)IR(ZC1980) COMBINED TEAM
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8935)IR(AT9232)
3. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(11 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383)IR(AT8482)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 MAY 70

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0683)IR(ZC0980)
2. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(16 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383)IR(AT8482)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
 - C. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT3382
 - D. STONE PIT (21 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - E. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - F. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - G. FAST DAY (10 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 - H. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0585
 - I. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) VIC BT0347 COMBINED TEAM
 - J. TURF CLUB (7 MEN) VIC ZC0770
 - K. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC AT9640 COMBINED TEAM
 - L. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC0680
 - M. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC AT9442
 - N. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8078 COMBINED TEAM
 - O. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1668
 - P. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284 COMBINED TEAM
 - Q. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0673
 - R. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC ZC1369
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. DELICATESSEN

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 170750H OBS. 2 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., MVG. SW ON TRL., VIC. BT028468. VC/NVA HAD NEG. FKS. OR WEAPONS. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT., NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. SUNRISE

(IE)(1) 161932H OBS. 8 VC/NVA, COULD NOT OBS. UNIFORM OR WEAPONS, MVG. W TO E ON TRL., VIC. AT981464. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TGT., NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. STONE PIT

(IE)(1) 161645H OBS. 5 TO 10 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., POSSIBLY RIFLES, MVG. N TO S IN TREELINE VIC. AT861530. CALLED FM, NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TREELINE.

(IE)(2) 161920H OBS. 7 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., FKS., RIFLES, MVG. W TO E ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC. AT862542. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT., NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TREELINE.

(3) 171130H OBS. 4 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., FKS., RIFLES, MVG. N INTO TREELINE VIC. AT851551. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT., NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TREELINE.

D. POHY BOY

(1) 171100H 1 VC/NVA, DARK GRN. UTILS., FK., RIFLE, AND CARTRIDGE BELT, MVG. W ON TRL. VIC. Z0069740. TM INITIATED CONTACT RES. IN 1 VC/VA WIA. TM. WAS UNABLE TO FIND BODY. TRL. WAS 2" WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW AND WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCOUTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 171305H VIC ZC120685 FIG NEWTON COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, NBC (FUC).

C. 171200H VESPER BELLS DIVERS DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT926866 AND AT928812. RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 171400H WITH NEG RES.

D. 171740H TM ELF SKIN EXTRACTED AFTER TWO TM MEMBERS CONTRACTED MALARIA AND BECAME PRIORITY MED-EVACS.

E. TM WAGE EARNER, WHILE AWAITING EXTRACTION, ENCOUNTERED ONE TIGER IN EXTRACT 12. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RES IN ONE APPROX 300LB TIGER KIA.

BT

GP-4

5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SEGA

HAG ONE SIX

VNO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

HAGG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND AOKMC HDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

NO 3821 //

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #138-70 180001H TO 182400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TBS THERE ARE 27 TBS OPER AT 16 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TBS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TBS INTERIOR

GD FIRST RECON BN. 5 TBS PREP FOR FLD DU. 9 TBS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S; 1 CH-19)

1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 180826H VIC AT891344
 2. VESPER BELLS "X" (13 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 180845H VIC AT837828
 3. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) AT 180929H VIC ZC189821 COMBINED TM
 4. SUNRISE "A" (12 MEN) AT 180810H VIC BT026483
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. VESPER BELLS "X" (15 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 180845H VIC AT837828
 2. (LE) DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) AT 171920H VIC BT031474
 3. PANAMA LAT (6 MEN) AT 180943H VIC ZC067808
 4. SUNRISE "A" (12 MEN) AT 181214H VIC BT030471
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NOTE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NOTE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 MAY 70

1. POLICY GAME (1 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(ZC8069)
2. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1790) LR(ZC2087)
3. DATE PALM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9845) LR(YT0143) COMBINED TM
4. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1236) LR(ZC1534) COMBINED TM
5. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0635) LR(ZC1131)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 MAY 70

1. FAST DAY (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)
2. CHERRY JAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2080) LR(AT8177) COMBINED TM
3. IMPRESSIVE (1 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1186) LR(ZC1483) COMBINED TM
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H MAY 70

A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

UNCLASSIFIED

- C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (20 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2771 [REDACTED]

- H. FAST DAY (10 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- I. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1881 COMBINED TM
- J. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8933
- K. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC AT9741 COMBINED TM
- L. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC AT9443
- M. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8277 COMBINED TM
- N. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284 COMBINED TM
- O. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0673
- P. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC ZC1368
- Q. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0685
- R. TURF CLUB (7 MEN) VIC ZC0772
- S. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1669
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. SUNRISE "A"
- (1) 181220H - FOUND 1 BUNKER, VIC BT024484. REIN W/ BRICKS. ENTRANCE, 3 FT WIDE, 3 FT HIGH, FIGHTING HOLES IN 360 DEGREES ABOUT 20 M OUT FR BUNKER. FIGHTING HOLES, 2 FT DEEP, 3 FT LONG,

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2771 C O N F I D E N T I A L
10 M APART. BARBED WIRE AROUND SOME. FOUND SIGN IN FRONT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

BUNKER, BROUGHT SIGN BACK.

(2) 181230H - FOUND 1 VC/NVA, DEAD LESS THAN 24 HRS, VIC BT031472.

DARK BLUE SHIRT, GREEN TROUSERS, SANDALS. CARTRIDGE BELT LYING
10 M IN FRONT OF EN ON TRAIL, BELT BOOBY TRAPPED W/ 1 CHI-COM
GREN. EN WAS POS IN A FIGHTING HOLE, ABOUT 1-1½ FT DEEP. GUN
BIRDS MADE 3 PASSES ON EXTRACT, & GOT 3 SECONDARY EXPL.

B. DUBLIN CITY

(LE) (1) 171430H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS N-S, VIC AT953437.

2 FT WIDE, HWY USED WITHIN LAST 2 DAYS. VIS FR AIR.

C. IMPRESSIVE

(LE) (1) 170900H - FOUND 1 BRG, VIC ZC118840. 180 M LONG X
10 M WIDE. FOUNDATION MADE OF CEMENT & STEEL, RUNWAY WAS WOOD.
5-10 YRS OLD. CALLED FIRE MSN, COULD NOT OBSR RDS IMPACT, ALSO
NET TIED UP W/ MED-EVAC. GAVE END OF MSN, WILL TRY AGAIN TOMORROW.

D. PONY BOY

(LE) (1) 171100H - OBSR 1 VC/NVA, MOVING SW ON TRAIL, DARK
GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI PACK, RFL, CARTRIDGE BELT W/ SUSPENDER
STRAPS, VIC ZC069740. TM ENGAGED EN W/ S/A, EN WOUNDED, BUT
ESCAPED. TRAIL, 2 FT WIDE, RUNS NE-SW, WELL & RECENTLY USED.

E. DEFEND

(LE) (1) 171030 - OBSR 4 VC/NVA, SEARCHING LZ, 3 W/ CAM UTILITIES,
1 W/ KHAKIS, VIC ZC069858. TM WAITED & OBSR AREA. NEGAT FIRE
MSN DUE TO NEGAT COMM W/ BTRY AT THAT TIME.

(2) 181415H - OBSR 3 VC/NVA, MOVING SE-NW, 2 W/ KHAKIS, 1 W/
GREEN UTILITIES, ALL HAD PACKS, VIC ZC067853. OBSR NEGAT WPNS.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE
REACTION FOR IS ON STALDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQEN.

B. 180810H - VIC BTO26483, TM SUNRISE "A" INSERTED TO REPL
BTRY IN SENSOR DEVICES. AREA OF DEVICES VERY HVT BOOBY TRAPPED.
TM EXTRACTED 181214H FR VIC BTO30471. GUN IRDS PREPPING AREA
FOR EXTRACTION, OBTAINED 3 SECONDARY EXPL.

C. (LE) 171920H - VIC BTO31474, TM DELICATESSEN EXTRACTED
AS UNSKED EXTRACT AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ S VC/NVA AT 171750H,
VIC BTO34476, RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA (UNIT UNK) BY S/A, & 1 EN
KIA (UNIT UNK) BY AIR. EXTRACT COMPL W/O INCIDENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROCKM BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

//NO 3821//

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #139-70 190000H TO 192400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
 QD FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 11 TMS TRNG STATUS.

UNCLASSIFIED

1

Copy 3 of 5

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S; 2 UH-1H'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) AT 190821H VIC ZC207705 COMBINED TEAM

2. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) AT 190835H VIC ZC196886

3. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) AT 191020H VIC ZC134357 COMBINED TEAM

4. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) AT 191022H VIC ZC090303

5. DATE PALM (8 MEN) AT 191055H VIC AT984434 COMBINED TEAM

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. FAST DAY (10 MEN) AT 190821H VIC ZC207705

2. IMPRESSIVE (8 MEN) AT 190850H VIC ZC127840 COMBINED TEAM

3. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) AT 191025H VIC AT938396 COMBINED TEAM

4. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) AT 191250H VIC AT817777 COMBINED TEAM

5. DEFEND (6 MEN) AT 191540H VIC ZC068857

6. TURF CLUB (7 MEN) AT 191650H VIC ZC089727

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 MAY 70

1. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1190)IR(ZC1187)

2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642)IR(AT9839)

3. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8538)IR(AT8835) COMBINED TEAM

4. COSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0832)IR(ZC1030)

UNCLASSIFIED

- G. EXTRACES PLANNED FOR 20 MAY 70
- L. PONY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0676)IR(ZC0973)
2. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1170)IR(ZC1167)
3. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9445)IR(AT9742)
3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
- C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(16 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (20 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (22 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC ZC2070 COMBINED TEAM
- I. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1880 COMBINED TEAM
- J. CAHENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9033
- K. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) VIC ZC1988
- L. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC AT9541
- M. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1335 COMBINED TEAM
- N. PARALLEL BARS (8 MEN) VIC ZC0831
- O. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0673
- P. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC ZC1368
- Q. DATE PALM (8 MEN) VIC AT9842 COMBINED TEAM
- R. PRIME COI (7 MEN) VIC ZC1769

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(1E)(1) 182030H 30 - 40 LIGHTS, MVG. N TO S ON NORTHERN BANK OF RIVER VIC. ZC169515. NEG. FM CALLED DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

B. SUNRISE

(1E)(1) 181942H 6 VC/NVA, PKS. AND RIFLES, MVG. W TO E ON TRL. VIC. AT981484. NEG. ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.

C. PONY BOY

(1) 190940H 3 - 4 VC/NVA FOOTPRINTS, MVG. S TO N VIC ZC066736. TM. COULD DETECT STRONG SMELL OF ENEMY.

D. DATE PALM

(1) 191500H ENEMY HARBOR SITE VIC. AT986435. HARBOR SITE 20° BY 30° AT INTERSECTION OF 3 TRLS. 1ST TRL. RAN NE TO SW AND WAS 3° WIDE. 2ND TRL RAN N TO S AND WAS 2° WIDE. 3RD TRL. RAN W TO E AND WAS 2° WIDE. ALL 3 TRLS. WERE HARD PACKED AND HAD BEEN USED IN LAST WEEK. 4 BUNKERS - 1ST 3°x4°x5° AND OTHERS WERE 3°x3°x3°. ENTRANCES OF ALL BUNKERS WERE 2°x2°. BUNKERS WERE 3 MONTHS OLD AND USED IN LAST MONTH. BUNKERS WERE CAMOUFLAGED AND NOT VISIBLE FROM AIR. AREA LITTERED WITH COMMERCIAL FISH CANS AND PIECES OF OF PONCHOS AND RICE PACKAGES. GATE ON N TO S TRL. WAS 6° TALL AND 3° WIDE AND MADE OF STICKS AND VINES.

UNCLASSIFIED

E. FIG NEWTON

(1) 190930H 1 DUD BOMB, STUCK IN GROUND VIC. ZC134685. BOMB HAD FOLLOWING MARKINGS: MEM-14/MOD-2/LOT #023/DL-1569458/FSN, 1325-902-3430/F-656. WAS A PARACHUTE TYPE BOMB, 3' LONG AND 3 MONTHS OLD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 190900H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT997706, AT990641, AND BT036649. RETURNED TO BN AREA 191055H WITH NEG RES.

C. 191025H VIC AT938396 TM SUMMER FREEZE EXTRACTED DUE TO ILLNESS OF PATROL LEADER.

D. 191650H VIC Z0089727 TM TURF CLUB EXTRACTED DUE TO ILLNESS OF PATROL LEADER AND PRIMARY RADIOMAN.

E. 191330H VIC Z0066857 TM DEFEND MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EMERGENCY). MED-EVAC COMPLETE 191435H BY HDIST. EXTRACT OF TM AT 191540H RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA. GUNBIRDS AND AO STAYED ON STATION TO WORK OVER AREA. 1ST RDS OF 175MM ARTILLERY AT 191602H. TOTAL OF 50 RDS UTILIZED.

F. ADMIN INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 MAY DUE TO HIGH THREAT PERIOD:

1. SUNRISE (10 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947)LR(BT0145)
2. STONE PIT (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT790532)LR(AT804520)
3. WEST ORANGE (10 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT982510)LR(AT993498)
4. VESPER BELLS "X" (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8383)LR(AT8482)

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

CG XIV CORPS

CG III MAP

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFCA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AEW DIV (AM)

MAGG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

John L. Hathage
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mastny
RELEASES PBA.

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

201541Z MAY 70

// NO 3821 //

FOR CCG/TOG/0-2/3-2

FIRST RECON BN SIN RPT #140-70 20000LN TO 202400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
CG FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 7 TMS TRNG STATUS.

1

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

copy 54/5

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) AT 201052H VIC AT858367 COMBINED TM

2. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 201105H VIC AT974416

3. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 201159H VIC ZC085316

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PONY BOY (7 MEN) AT 200905H VIC ZC064735

2. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) AT 200905H VIC ZC137684

3. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) AT 201111H VIC AT943448

4. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) AT 201258H VIC AT858367 COMBINED TM

5. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 201751H VIC AT911329

6. DATE PALM (8 MEN) AT 201847H VIC AT994440 COMBINED TM

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1190) LR(ZC1487)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF PICKWICK PAPERS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 MAY 70

1. TEA TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1376) LR(ZC1573)

2. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1076) LR(ZC1373)

3. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1032) LR(ZC1330)

4. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8538) LR(AT8835) COMBINED TM

5. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1190) LR(ZC1487)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 MAY 70

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1670) LR(ZC1967)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z01453
 - C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (32 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (31 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) VIC Z01780 COMBINED TM
 - I. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) VIC Z01769
 - J. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) VIC Z01334 COMBINED TM
 - K. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) VIC Z00832
 - L. GOSSACK (7 MEN) VIC Z00931
 - M. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9741
 - N. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC Z02070 COMBINED TM
 - O. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) VIC Z01988
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. VESPER BELLS "X"

(LE) (1) 191330H - HOPTR TAKING FIRE, VIC AT828819 & AT842824.
 PILOT RPT 7 MUZZLE FLASHES FR AT828819, CALLED FIRE MSN, ETC
 COVERAGE TGT. NEGAT SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE.

B. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 191815H - OBSR 4 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, MOVING NW-

BT022491

JEM

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SE, 4 PACKS, 1 HAD BUSH ON HIS HEAD. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE
TGT. NEGAT SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE. OBSR BY NIGERIA.

C. DENVER CITY

(1) 201300H - OBSR BASE CAMP 100 FT X 200 FT, VIC Z0133346;
10-15 BUNKERS; ENTRANCE 2 FT X 3 FT, INSIDE 6 FT X 3 FT X 7 FT,
COTS & PONCHOS SCATTERED AROUND INSIDE, ALSO INSIDE FOUND 1
MORT RD. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE WITHIN LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

D. CAYENNE

(1) 201130H - OBSR 5 VC/NVA, ^{AT905330} 1 PACK, 1 RFL. 3 MALES & 2 FEMALES. JIM
2 FEMALES BELIEVED TO BE NURSES. PACK CONTN MEDICAL SUP. POINT
MAN ESCAPED TO W. RESULTS 4 EN KIA (UNIT UNK), 2 MALE & 2 FEMALE.

E. DATE PALM

(1) 201100H - OBSR VC/NVA PAMPHLETS, VIC AT994438. PRINTED
PAMPHLETS IN 3 SETS, 2,000-3,000 IN NO, WILL BRING BACK SAMPLES
OF EA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE
REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 200910H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & OK BRG, VIC
AT926866 & AT928842 W/ NEGAT RESULTS. DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA
201120H.

C. 201258H - VIC AT858367, TM CHERRY JAM EXTRACTED DUE TO SER
ILLNESS OF 2 TM MEMBERS. TM TO BE REINSERTED 21 MAY.

D. 201500H - VIC ZC088332, TM PARALLEL BARS COMPL 1 ROUTINE
MED-EVAC FOR BROKEN LEG. CHATTER BOX 1 COMPL MED-EVAC BY HOIST
IN EXC FASHION UNDER EXTREMELY DIFFICULT CONDITIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED 4

E. 201751H - VIC AT911329, TM CAYENNE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ UNK NO OF VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (EMERG) FR EN GREN. COBRA ACFT WORKED OVER AREA AFTER EXTRACT. 1ST ARTY RDS 201810H, TOTAL OF 90 - 155 MM RDS, 24 - 8 IN RDS, 60 - 81 MM MORT RDS UTILIZED. LAST RDS 201825H, F. 201847H - VIC AT994440, TM DATE PALM EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG DUE TO BECOMING OBSERVED BY EN COUNTER-RECON ELEMENTS. 1ST ARTY RDS ON TGT 201850H, TOTAL OF 150 - 155 MM ARTY RDS UTILIZED.

G. ADMIN INSERTS COMPLETED 20 MAY, DUE TO HIGH THREAT PERIOD:

1. SUNRISE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BT0145)
2. STONE PIT (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT790532) LR(AT804520)
3. WEST ORANGE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498)
4. VESPER BELLS "X" (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482)

TMS WILL REMAIN ON OP'S FOR DURATION OF HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SPQA

MAC ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROEMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

John H. Mattiace

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James F. Mastny
RELEASES PBA

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

211451Z MAY 70

1 //NO 3821//

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #111-70 210001H TO 212400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 18 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 11, LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-16'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) AT 210809H VIO ZC124577
2. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) AT 210900H VIO ZC127742
3. TEA TIME (6 MEN) AT 211015H VIO ZC115714
4. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) AT 211120H VIO AT683368 COMBINED TEAM

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 210910H VIO ZC168695
2. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) AT 211310H VIO ZC172804 COMBINED TEAM

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1032)IR(ZC1330)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF CHILI PEPPER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO NEG COM. TM TO
HE REINSERTED TOMORROW.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 MAY 70

1. DESK WORK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9214)IR(AT9541)
2. PARKER PEN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT6714)LR(AT9041)
3. FURFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1630)IR(ZC1928)
4. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1032)IR(ZC1330)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 MAY 70

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
 - C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - D. VESPER BELLS "Y" (RR)(22 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (25 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (32 MEN)(6 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (31 MEN)(6 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1288
 - I. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1274
 - J. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1435 COMBINED TEAM
 - K. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) VIC ZC0833
 - L. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
 - M. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9741
 - N. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC ZC2070 COMBINED TEAM
 - O. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) VIC ZC1588
 - P. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) VIC AT8736 COMBINED TEAM
 - Q. TRA TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1474

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PICKWICK PAPERS

(1) 210840H 5 BOOBY TRAPS AND POSSIBLY MORE VIC. ZC124876.

FOUND 5 BOOBY TRAPS ON LZ AND SIGNS OF POSSIBLY MORE. FRICTION
 DEVICE WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. CONTAINED GLASS AND UNK. EXPLO-
 SIVE SUBSTANCE IN "C" RAT CANS.

(2) 210900H HARBOR SITE, LEAN-TO STRUCTURE AND HUMAN DELEGATION VIC. ZC125876. LEAN-TO APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD AND HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY. HUMAN DELEGATION APPROX. 2-3 DAYS OLD. LEAN-TO AND HARBOR SITE HAVE BEEN USED BY 25-40 PEOPLE.

HARBOR SITE WAS 50x50 METERS AND LEAN TO WAS 7'x5'.

B. TEA TIME

(1) 211530H 8 VC/NVA AND 2 DOGS, GRN. UTILS. AND CAMOUFLAGE PAINT, SEARCHING OTHER SIDE OF RIVER, VIC. ZC112744. VC/NVA CARRIED RIFLES. VC/NVA WERE CHECKING OUT OUR LZ. CALLED AO, AO RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. NEG. REQ. OF RES. DUE TO TERRAIN.

C. COSSACK

(1) 211400H WOODEN BRIDGE, CROSSING RAVINE AND RUNNING PARALLEL TO RIVER, VIC. ZC053294. BRIDGE IS 35 METERS LONG AND 10 METERS WIDE. WOODEN RAILS ON BRIDGE ARE 4' TO 5' HIGH. BRIDGE IS SUPPORTED BY 2-3 LOGS EXTENDING ACROSS RAVINE. NO MOVEMENT SIGHTED AS OF YET BUT TM. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.

D. SWIFT SCOUT

- (1) 211625H 1 TRL., 2' WIDE, RUNNING SW TO NE VIC. AT975411. TRL. WELL USED WITHIN LAST MONTH.
- (2) 211625H 1 TRL., 2' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S, VIC. AT973408. TRL. WELL USED WITHIN LAST MONTH.

1

UNCLASSIFIED

E. PARALLEL BARS

(1) 211318H BASE CAMP, 100 METERS BY 200 METERS, VIC. Z0090326.
 2 HOOTCHES--1ST HOOTCH 11'x20'x12' WITH THATCHED ROOF WITH BUNKER
 UNDERNEATH. BUNKER WAS 3'x3'x12' AND HAS 2 ENTRANCES, EACH 2'x2'.
 BUNKER POSSIBLY USED AS CLASSROOM OR BRIEFING ROOM. 2ND HOOTCH
 30'x12'x8' WITH THATCHED ROOF AND BUNKER UNDERNEATH. BUNKER WAS
 3'x3'x2' AND HAS 2 ENTRANCES, EACH 2'x2'. HOOTCH HAS 2 FIRE HOLES,
 EACH 18"x10" PLUS A TABLE 6'x2'x3' WITH A BENCH.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A PLATOON (3
 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.
- B. 210900H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
 VIC AT925553, AT914581, AND AT915706. RETURNED TO BN AREA AT
 211300H WITH NEG RES.
- C. 211310H VIC Z0172804 TM TAKE OUT EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED
 EXTRACT DUE TO EMERGENCY ILLNESS OF TM MEMBER.
- D. TM SUNRISE "A" TO BE INSERTED 22 MAY 70 TO PROVIDE SGTY FOR
 G-2 SENSOR TM.

UNCLASSIFIED

MMED LATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAOG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

Wallace E. Gregson, Jr.
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mast...
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

221501Z MAY 70

// NO 3821 //

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #142-70 220001H TO 222400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 31 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 7 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. DESK WORK (7 MEN) AT 220838H VIO AT941414
2. PARKER PEN (7 MEN) AT 220910H VIO AT879434
3. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) AT 221145H VIO ZC160281

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) AT 221300H VIO ZC192888
2. PARKER PEN (7 MEN) AT 221424H VIO AT879434
3. TEA TIME (5 MEN) AT 221742H VIO ZC139746

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1032) LR(ZC1330)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF CHILI PEPPER NOT COMPL DUE TO ACFT RECD FIRE ON INSERT ATTEMPT.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 MAY 70

1. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7945) LR(AT8242) COMBINED TM
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8934) LR(AT9232)
3. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1386) LR(ZC1684)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 MAY 70

1. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1236) LR(ZC1534) COMBINED TM
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H MAY 70

A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIO AT8138

B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIO ZC1453

C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIO AT9433

D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIO AT8382

E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (5 TMS) VIO AT7952

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- P. SUNRISE (32 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT9946
- Q. WEST ORANGE (28 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT9850
- R. FORT FATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1628
- S. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC AT9441
- T. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1335 COMBINED TM
- U. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) VIC ZC0934
- V. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
- W. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9741
- X. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC ZC1970 COMBINED TM
- Y. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1389
- Z. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1274
- AA. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) VIC AT8636 COMBINED TM
- AB. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- AC. INCREASE: NONE
- AD. DECREASE: NONE
- AE. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 211745H - OBSR 3 VC/NVA, MOVING N-S ON TRAIL, GREEN UTILITIES & PACKS, VIC BT009482. NEG FIRE MSN BECAUSE EN MOVED OUT OF AREA TOO FAST, REQ AO. AO LOOKED OVER AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.

(LE) (2) 211840H - OBSR 6 VC/NVA, WANDERING AROUND BOMBED OUT HOUSE, GREEN UTILITIES, VIC BT022491. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MSN OUTSTANDING COVERAGE TGT. HOSTAGE PLAYMATE EXP ORD W/ OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. HOSTAGE PLAYMATE TOOK GND FIRE. NEG OBSR DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. PARALLEL BARS

(LE) (1) 211608H - FOUND BASE CAMP, 300 M X 200 M, VIC ZC088330. 2 KITCHEN HOOTCHES, 20 FT LONG, 14 FT WIDE, 12 FT HIGH, 6 FIRE HOLES 18 IN-24 IN IN DIAM. 8 BUNKERS, 4 FT DEEP X 6 FT WIDE X 10 FT LONG. 9 LIVING BUNKERS, 16 FT LONG, 12 FT WIDE, 10 FT HIGH; BUNKERS 4 FT DEEP, 10 FT LONG, 6 FT WIDE UNDER FLOOR. 6 LIVING HOOTCHES 14 FT X 10 FT X 8 FT, BUNKERS 4 FT X 5 FT X 8 FT UNDER FLOOR. LAST USED 4-6 MO AGO. FOUND SOME MED GEAR & LETTERS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 221300H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CK BRG, VIC AT926866 & AT927842, W/ NEG RESULTS. DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA 221630H.

C. 221000H - VIC ZC095303, TM CHILI PEPPER RECD FIRE ON INSERT ATTEMPT. PERS ON ACFT SIGHTED VC/NVA IN LZ & SURROUNDING TREES, RTN FIRE, RESULTS 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). 1ST RDS ON TOT 221020H. DELAY DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF TM COSSACK, TOTAL OF 07 RDS UTILIZED. TM COSSACK CNTL RDS.

D. 221300H - VIC ZC192888, TM VEAL STEW EXTRACTED DUE TO PRIORITY ILLNESS OF TM MEMBER.

E. 221424H - VIC AT879434, TM PARKER PEN EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG BY LADDER AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN FOR, RESULTS 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). ACFT ON STA, EXP ON-BD ORD. 1ST RDS 221429H. TOTAL OF 16-155 MM RDS UTILIZED. AREA TO BE FIRED AS INTEL

UNCLASSIFIED

TGT NIGHT OF 22-23 MAY.

F. 221742H - VIC ZC139746, TM TEA TIME EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN FOR, RESULTS 4 EN KIA (UNIT UNK) BY S/A, 3 EN KIA (UNIT UNK) BY GUNSHIPS, 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK) BY AO, 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING UTILIZED ON EXTRACT. TM DELICATESSEN CNTL ARTY ON TGT AREA AFTER AIR STRIKES. 1ST *221954* RDS 175 MM ARTY ON TGT *221954* SH. TOTAL OF *15* RDS UTILIZED. TM DELICATESSEN TO CONT TO OBSR AREA.

G. 221448H - VIC AT987508, COMPL 1 PRIORITY & 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC FR TM WEST ORANGE "A". TM HAD THROWN GREN INTO WELL & RECD SECONDARY EXPL INJURING TM MEMBERS.

H. 2 TMS OF WEST ORANGE TO BE ADMIN EXTRACTED 23 MAY DUE TO END OF HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

I. TM COSSACK RESUP W/ CLAYMORES & 1 RADIO AFTER LIGHTENING EXPL CLAYMORES & DEST 1 RADIO.

J. OUTSTANDING SPT 22 MAY FR SWIFT 1-1, 1-2, & COMPRISE 9, 20, & MSN 80 ACFT.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MACO ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ADM DIV (AM)

MACO ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROEMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

William C. Gregson Jr.
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON IN

RELEASER

James E. Mastus
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:
IMMEDIATE

INFO:
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

231440Z MAY 70

// NO 3821 //

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #1143-70 230001H TO 232400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 13 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQDN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON IN. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.

1

copy 4 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-1608; 2 AH-1008)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 230825H VIC AT911341
2. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) AT 230900H VIC Z0135854
3. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 230950H VIC AT807124

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) AT 231020H VIC Z0093347
2. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) AT 231040H VIC Z0133357
3. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) AT 231330H VIC Z0115893
4. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 231730H VIC AT798413
5. SUNRISE "A" (7 MEN) AT 231530H VIC BT015475
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 MAY 70

1. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01971)IR(AT8069)
2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01982)IR(AT8079) COMBINED TEAM
3. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9845)IR(BT0043)
4. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642)IR(AT9840)
5. SUNRISE (25 MEN)(5 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947)IR(BT0145)
6. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7945)IR(AT8242) COMBINED TEAM
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 MAY 70
1. POIXOY GAME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01971)IR(AT8069) COMBINED TEAM
2. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z00832)IR(Z01030)

UNCLASSIFIED

- 3. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01076)LR(Z01373)
- 4. SUNRISE (25 MEN)(5 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947)LR(BT0115)
- 5. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642)LR(AT9839)
- 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232100H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. VESPER BELLS "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC Z01453
- C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- D. VESPER BELLS "Y" (RR)(22 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (28 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (25 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST CRANOE (21 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) VIC Z01628
- I. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC AT9342
- J. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9033
- K. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) VIC Z01364
- L. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC Z00831
- M. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC Z02070 COMBINED TEAM
- N. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC Z01274
- O. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) VIC AT8635 COMBINED TEAM
- P. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9741

- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(1E)(1) 221000H 1 VC/NVA, DEAD, BLK PJ'S AND BARE FEET, NVA TYPE PK. VC/NVA WAS LYING FACE DOWN ON TRL., HIS PK WAS STILL ON HIS BACK. WE DID NOT GO THROUGH PK DUE TO TIME FACTOR AND BOOBY TRAP IN AREA. VC/NVA WAS KILLED BY ARTY. BODY HAS NUMEROUS SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. TM ALSO FOUND 2 PKS, BELT, AND PITH HELMET AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE APPROX 200 METERS FROM THE BODY TO THE E ON SAME TRL VIC BT032470. IT APPEARS THAT AT LEAST 4 PEOPLE WERE WIA OR KIA IN SAME AREA OF THE BODY BY ARTY 3 TO 4 DAYS AGO. DEAD VC/NVA HAD STRANGE HAIRCUT, ALL OF HIS HAIR WAS CUT OFF EXCEPT FOR A SCALP LOCK ON THE BACK OF HIS HEAD. VC/NVA WAS LARGE, ABOUT 170 LBS AND WAS SOLIDLY BUILT.

(1E)(2) 221500H 25 VC/NVA, MVL N TO S, VIC BT015475, BLK PJ'S MIXED WITH KHAKI SHIRTS, PKS, AND SANDBAGS. 1ST MAN HAD AK-47. OBS. THESE PEOPLE MVG FROM WHERE THEY WERE WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES DRESSED AS FARMERS TOWARD FOOTHILLS. THEY MOVED AT 2 TO 4 MINUTE INTERVALS INTO TREELINE, CHANGED CLOTHES AND PICKED UP PKS AND EQUIPMENT. THEN THEY MOVED ACROSS OPEN AREA WITH BRANCHES IN THEIR HANDS FOR CAMOUFLAGE. WE OBS EACH ONE OF THESE PEOPLE WATCHING OUR POS AS THEY ENTERED FOOTHILLS AND WENT OUT OF SIGHT. WE ALSO OBS 2 OF THESE PEOPLE GETTING AK-47'S OUT OF A TREE. EVERY ONE OF THE PEOPLE WE OBS HAD BEEN WORKING IN VALLEY ALL DAY AS FARMERS IN THE FIELD. MOVEMENT MADE IT IMPOSSIBLE TO CALL FM. WILL TRY PRISONER SNATCH TOMORROW.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(1E)(3) 222140H 5 VC/NVA, RIFLES AND TUBULAR GUN (RPG OR RIFLE), 1 HELMET, MVO. NE VIC AT 998163. ALSO SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA MVO SN. THEY OPENED FIRE AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS. VC/NVA DISPERSED TO NE. SUNRISE "B" RETURNED TO SUNRISE'S POS. CALLED FM AT 222210H, 1ST RD 222215H, END OF MISSION AT 222225H. RINGBROOM "K" FIRED 14 RDS OF 155MM HE. NEO OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(4) 231430H 2 VC/NVA, 1 WEARING PJ SHORTS, OTHER RED SHIRT AND WHITE SHORTS, 1 AK-47, CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 MAGAZINES AND PERSONAL GEAR, WALKING DOWN TIL N TO S VIC BT105475.

THE PATROL OPENED FIRE, KILLING THE PERSON WITH THE AK-47 AND CAPTURING THE OTHER. AS TM WAS BEING EXTRACTED, THE BIRDS TOOK FIRE FROM 3 DIFFERENT POS. 1 ADDITIONAL VC/NVA WAS KILLED BY S/A FIRE AS TM WAS BEING EXTRACTED. VC/NVA WORE GRN UTILS. CAPTURED GEAR WAS 1 AK-47, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 MAGAZINES, AND PERSONAL GEAR ON BELT. THE SNATCH WAS MADE AT 231445H. TM WAS PUT BACK IN OUR POS AT 231500H. THE EXTRACTION WAS MADE BY SWIFT 4-1, 4-2 AROUND 231530H. CATTLE CALL CAME TO OUR POS AND TOOK POW AND KIA TO LZ BALDY, ALONG WITH THEIR GEAR.

B. WEST ORANGE

(1E)(1) 221725H 4 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, 4 PKS, 4 RIFLES, STANDING IN GROUP VIC BT011551. HANSWORTH CALLED FM AT 231725H. 1ST RDS AT 231800H, LAST RDS AT 231805H. KICEL-

UNCLASSIFIED

LENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES. IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). FM
FIRED BY RIDGE BEAM.

(1E)(2) 221500H 1 WELL, VIC. AT982517. WELL

BOOBY TRAPPED, ORDNANCE USED TO EXPLODE TRAP RES IN 1
SECONDARY EXPLOSION RES. IN 2 FRIENDLY WIA'S. PATROL FELT
DEAD WELL MIGHT HAVE TUNNEL BELOW BECAUSE SECONDARY EXPLOSION
AND NO ROPE, BUCKET, OR SIGN OF WATER PRESENT. WELL WAS 3' IN
DIAMETER WITH AN UNDETERMINED DEPTH.

(3) 231025H 2 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS., PKS., RIFLES, MVG. E TO W
ON TRL. VIC. BT006512. HANSWORTH CALLED FM AT 231025H, 1ST RDS.
AT 231030H, LAST RDS. AT 231050H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT
RES. IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). FM FIRED BY RIDGE BEAM.

C. STONE PIT

(1E)(1) 221820H 10 TO 15 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS., 4 PKS., EATING
CHOW, VIC. AT842529. CALLED FM AT 221820H, 1ST RDS AT 221825H,
LAST RDS AT 221833H. END OF MISSION AT 221835H. FIRED BATTERY
1 IN EFFECT. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES. IN 2 VC/NVA KIA
(UNIT UNK.). OBS. BY ASPARAGUS.

D. DESK WORK

(1E)(1) 221100H 1 VC/NVA, COUGHING, VIC. AT937417. ALSO
HEARD DOG BARKING IN SAME LOCATION SHORTLY AFTER TM HEARD
COUGHING.

E. CHERRY JAM

(1) 230930H 1 TRL, RUNNING E TO W, 1' TO 2' WIDE, VIC. AT869359.
TRL HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. LOOKED LIKE IT WAS FORMED BY
FRIENDLIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

F. PARALLEL BARS

(1E)(1) 221030H BASE CAMP, 200 METERS BY 200 METERS, VIC ZC087338. COMM HOOTCH AND TECH HOOTCH 15'x10'x8' WITH BUNKER 4'x9'x6' UNDER FLOOR. 1 WORK SHOP HOOTCH 25'x16'x12' WITH BUNKER 15'x10'x4' UNDER FLOOR. ASSORTED TOOLS, HAMMERS, SHOVELS, ETC SCATTERED ON FLOOR. 1 KITCHEN OR DINING HOOTCH 18'x10'x12' WITH BUNKER 4'x3'x12' UNDER FLOOR. ELEVATED COOKING AREA WITH FIREHOLES 18" AND 24" IN DIAMETER. 2 LIVING HOOTCHES 15'x10'x8' WITH BUNKER 12'x8'x5' UNDER FLOOR. 1 LIVING HOOTCH 35'x18'x11' WITH BUNKER 25'x5'x8' UNDER FLOOR. FOUND 3 SKS RIFLES IN EXCELLENT CONDITION, ALSO 2 AK-47'S IN GOOD CONDITION. FOUND 1 LAND LINE SET WITH TRANSMITTER AND 1 HANDSET AND HEADSET. FOUND ASSORTED TUBES AND 1 LONG WIRE ANTENNA. ALSO 600 FT. OF DOUBLE STRAND COMM WIRE. 1 RETRANS CABLE AND A POSSIBLE 12 LINE SWITCHBOARD. FOUND ASSORTED MEDICINE AND DISCARDED BATTERIES SCATTERED ABOUT. BASE CAMP HAS NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR PAST 2 TO 3 MONTHS.

G. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 230930H 3 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS AND HELMETS, 3 PKS, 2 AK-47'S, WALKING ACROSS OPEN FIELD VIC AT953121. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MVO. OUT OF OBS.

(2) 231025H 7 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS, BLK. PJ'S, 7 PKS, 6 RIFLES, MVO SE TO NW ACROSS OPEN FIELD VIC AT953121. DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE OF CLOSENESS OF ANOTHER TM. TM. HAS BEEN NOTIFIED.

UNCLASSIFIED

H. TURF CLUB

(1) 231230H TRL, 1" WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW, VIC AT798413.

TRL IS WELL USED AND HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY. PROBABLY USED IN LAST WK. TRL IS HARD PACKED WITH NEG. OVERGROWTH. TRL CAN BE SEEN FROM AIR.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 231330H VIC ZOL15893 TM PICKWICK PAPERS EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY BY LADDER AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA WHILE ATTEMPTING PRISONER SNATCH. RES OF CONTACT WERE 5 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.) TACTICAL AIR PLACED ON TOT AFTER EXTRACT. 1ST RDS 175MM ARTY ON TOT 231122H. TOTAL OF 50 RDS UTILIZED.

C. 231430H VIC BT015475 TM SUNRISE "B" MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 1 POW. SWIFT 4-1, WHO WAS COMPLETING ADMIN RUN TO SUNRISE AT THAT TIME, IMMEDIATELY EXTRACTED SUNRISE "B" UNDER FIRE WITHOUT GUN ESCORT. WELL DONE 4-1.

D. 231730H VIC AT798413 TM TURF CLUB EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER BECOMING SURROUNDED BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA IN A BASE CAMP AND BUNKER AREA. 3 FLIGHTS FIXED WING UTILIZED PRIOR TO EXTRACT. 1ST RDS 155MM ARTY ON TARGET 231848H TOT RDS UTILIZED-24 RDS 6" AND 80 RDS 155MM.

E. 231915H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT997706, AT990641, BT036619. RETURNED BN AREA 231605 WITH NEG RES.

GP-4
BT

8

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

GO C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VNO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON GO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

John H. Mathies
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
James E. Mastur
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

241420Z

[REDACTED] L // NO 3821 //

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #144-70 240001H TO 242400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 8 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1

Copy 4 of 5

FMPPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 240645H VIC AT981431
2. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) AT 240705H VIC AT973414
3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 240905H VIC ZC192812 COMBINED TM
4. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (5 TMS) AT 240930H VIC AT998464
5. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 240945H VIC ZC205704
6. TUFF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 241045H VIC AT817443 COMBINED TM
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 240705H VIC AT973414
2. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) AT 240915H VIC ZC128742
3. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (5 TMS) AT 240930H VIC AT998464
4. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) AT 240945H VIC ZC205704 COMBINED TM
5. GOSSACK (7 MEN) AT 241102H VIC ZC085317
6. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) AT 241436H VIC AT869339 COMBINED TM
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 MAY 70

1. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1890) LR(ZC2087)
2. TRAXLER PARK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1661) LR(ZC1978) COMBINED TM
3. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9842) LR(BT0140) COMBINED TM
4. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8536) LR(AT8834) COMBINED TM

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (23 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (27 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1729
 - I. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1981 COMBINED TM
 - J. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC AT9242
 - K. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
 - L. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) VIC AT9741
 - M. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 - N. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC AT8144 COMBINED TM
 - O. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1384
 - P. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9033
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. STONE PIT

(1) 241030H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, WALKING AROUND STAGING AREA, GREEN UTILITIES. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MSN, FR RING BROOM "D", 1ST

UNCLASSIFIED

(UNIT UNK). VIC AT837544.

B. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 231740H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, WALKING DOWN TRAIL N-S, GREEN SHORTS & BLACK TOPS. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MSN 1710H, 1ST RD 1725H, LAST RD 1736H. SLATECREEK "C" FIRED 12 RDS, NEG SURVL DUE TO TERRAIN. BT015479.

(2) 240610H - OBSR 8 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, MOVING N-S, VIC BT022491. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, W/ 24 HE & 4 FIRE CRACKERS. NEG OBSR DUE TO EN DISPERSING.

(3) 241400H - OBSR 1 VC/NVA, WALKING DOWN TRAIL NE-SW, DARK UTILITIES, PACK & 2 RFLS. CALLED FIRE MSN 1310H, FIRE MSN CANG BECAUSE EN WALKED THROUGH TGT AREA TO PADDIES, FRIENDLIES WERE IN PADDIES, VIC BT014472.

(4) 241400H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, WALKING DOWN TRAIL SE-NW, GREEN UTILITIES & PACKS, VIC BT014472. CALLED FIRE MSN 1337H, 1ST RD 1345H, LAST RD 1350H. 2 RDS HE QUICK. NEG RESULTS.

C. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 232200H - OBSR 1 VC/NVA, MOVING FR NW-SE, WHITE PJ'S, VIC AT985506. LISTENING POST TOOK ACT BY S/A FIRE. NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. CLAY PIPE

(1) 241500H - FOUND 3 ANTI-AUFT POS, VIC ZC194814. SHAPED LIKE DOUGHNUT W/ STAND IN MIDDLE, POS WERE 4 FT IN DIAM, STAND 4 FT IN DIAM, IT WAS DUG DOWN 4 FT. ALL 3 WERE IN LINE 13 M APART. APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MO OLD.

(LE) (1) 231620H - FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT, VIC ZC133849. PIT 2-3
MO OLD. PIT WAS ON FINGER LEADING TO HILL TOP.

F. CAYENNE

(1) 240945H - OBSR 1 VC/NVA, WALKING E-W, GREEN UTILITIES,
VIC AT901343. APPEARED TO WALK AROUND OP, TO SEE IF FRIENDLIES
HAVE LEFT. BELIEVED THERE MAY BE MORE W/ HIM.

(2) 241645H - OBSR 13 VC/NVA, IN VARIOUS GROUPS, MOVING IN
RICE PADDIES, VIC AT907345, BLACK PJ'S & GREEN SHIRTS, 1 AK-47,
WE ARE GOING TO OBSR HABITS & SEE WHEN THEY JOIN.

G. SWIFT SCOUT

(LE) (1) 231600H - OBSR 11 VC/NVA, MOVING SE-NW ON TRAIL,
GREEN UTILITIES, 3 IN BLACK PJ'S, PACKS & RFLS. CALLED AO,
HE MOVED INTO CANOPY. CALLED FIRE MSN 1640H, 1ST RD ON TGT
1658H. NEGAT OBSR DUE TO CANOPY, END OF MSN 1705H. VIC AT964426.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED;
1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF
HQBN.

B. 241436H - VIC AT869359, TM CHERRY JAM EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
EMERG AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ 12 VC/NVA. TM UTILIZED AO, GUNSHIPS,
ARTY IN SPT. FIXED WING ON TGT AFTER EXTRACT. 157K155 MM ARTY
RDS UTILIZED ON TGT AREA AFTER AIR STRIKE. AIR STRIKE 1440-1450;
1ST ROUND ARTY 1455.

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAP

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH STGA

MAC ONE SIX

WFO TWO

INFO: CG AMBULANCE DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV (AM)

MAC ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOMB BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SI QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

John M. Mathias
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mathias
RELEASEE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

2.5 16 00

4600

// NO 3821 //

FIRST RECON BN SYT RPT #1145-70 250001H TO 252400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV MAC. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQEN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

CG FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 8 TMS TRNG STATUS.

1

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 5

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-3E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) AT 250830H VIC ZC094876
2. TRAILER PARK (8 MEN) AT 250843H VIC ZC175803 COMBINED TEAM
3. PENNWISE (7 MEN) AT 251020H VIC AT873353

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PENNWISE (7 MEN) AT 251338H VIC AT876353
2. CANYONE (7 MEN) AT 251404H VIC AT902339
3. FORTFATHER (8 MEN) AT 251430H VIC ZC180298

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9842)IR(BT0140)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF DELIVERY BOY NOT COMPLETED DUE TO NEG CLEARANCE.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 MAY 70

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0788)IR(ZC1085)
2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1092)IR(ZC1389) COMBINED TEAM
3. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1080)IR(ZC1377)
4. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1076)IR(ZC1373)
5. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1785)IR(ZC2082) COMBINED TEAM
6. FAST DAY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1383)IR(ZC1680)
7. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1678)IR(ZC1975)
8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 MAY 70
1. DESK WORK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9244)IR(AT9541)
2. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9845)IR(BT0043)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9612)IR(AT9040)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
- C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(22 MEN)(1 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (23 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (25 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (26 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1888
- I. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1981 COMBINED TEAM
- J. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC AT9242
- K. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
- L. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) VIC AT9741
- M. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- N. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC AT8113 COMBINED TEAM
- O. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1185
- P. TRAILER PARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1779 COMBINED TEAM
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WEST ORANGE
- (15)(1) 241430H 2 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, 4 PMS, 4 RIFLES, IN BUSHES AND BUNKER VIC BT010480. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS BY HANSWORTH.

UNCLASSIFIED

(1E)(2) 212000H 2 VC/NVA, RIFLE, FIRED ON LP AS IT MOVED INTO POS, VIC #7965506. LP MOVED INTO POS AND STOPPED ON ALERT FROM SCOUT DOG. ENEMY FIRED ON LP WITH SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FOLLOWING DOG'S ALERT. LP RETURNED FIRE WITH NEG OBS OF RES.

(1E)(3) 212200H 2 VC/NVA, RUNNING OVER RIDGELINE VIC AT986511. OPENED FIRE WITH M-79 RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION WHICH SOUNDED LIKE A GRENADE. ENEMY WERE SETTING OUT BOOBY TRAPS.

B. SUNRISE

(1E)(1) 211710H 2 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, PK, RIFLE, MVG N TO S ON TRL VIC BT018479. NIGERIA CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. FM CALLED AX1710H, 1ST RDS AT 1720H, LAST RDS AND END OF MISSION AT 1730H. VC/NVA RAN RIGHT THROUGH FLT 2 FIRE CRACKER. ADJUST ON HIM AGAIN, UNABLE TO OBS RES. RDS EXPENDED: RAZORBILL "W" 8 FIRE CRACKER.

(1E)(2) 211831H 25 VC/NVA, WALKING N TO S DOWN TRL VIC AT947160. BTRUSS 26 CALLED FM AT1834H. 1ST RDS AT 1847H, END OF MISSION AT 1904H. FIRED BY RINGEROOM "W". 36 RDS VT EXPENDED. NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

(1E)(3) 211840H 3 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, 2 PKs, SITTING IN TREE LINE VIC BT037488. NIGERIA CALLED FM AT 1840H. 1ST RDS AT 1846H, LAST RDS AND END OF MISSION AT 1908H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT.

RDS ON TOT. TOO MUCH SMOKE AND DEBRIS TO OBS RES. TOTAL RDS EXPENDED: RAZORBILL "W" 72 105MM.

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) 250632H 4 VC/NVA, ORN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVO S TO N VIC BT018488. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. HOSTAGE STUN CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. RDS EXPENDED 1 FIRE CRACKER, 16 HB, AND 3 WP. NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

C. TURF CLUB

(1E)(1) 241100H 1 TRL, 1 1/2 FT WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW VIC AT017443. TRL IS HARD PACKED WITH LITTLE OVERGROWTH. TEL CAN BE SEEN FROM AIR. TRL PROBABLY USED IN LAST COUPLE OF DAYS. NUMEROUS SMALL TRLS LEADING TO THE NW.

D. PARKER PEN

(1E)(1) 243650H 2 VC/NVA, DARK CLOTHING, MVO SE VIC AT954415. ENEMY OBS ONLY APPROX 5 SECONDS.

(2) 251540H 6 VC/NVA, BUSH COVERS AND DARK CLOTHING, MVO N TO S ON TRL VIC AT954414. CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE IN TIME TO UTILIZE ARTY. TGT MADE INTO ON CALL.

(3) 251635H 2 VC/NVA, DARK CLOTHING, LARGE PKS, MVO N TO S ON TRL VIC AT954414. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

E. VREAL STEW

(1) 250730H HEARD 4 TO 5 VC/NVA MVO THROUGH BRUSH VIC AT981432. AO HOSTAGE TRAPPER CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA RES IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

1. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. 251615H VIC AT 87508 WEST ORANGE COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE
MED-EVAC, NBC (SKIN RASH).

C. 250900H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
VIC AT926866 AND AT927812. RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 251100H
WITH NEG RES.

D. TMS PENNYWISE, CAYENNE, AND FOREFATHER EXTRACTED AS
UNSCHEDULED EXTRACTS UNDER GUIDANCE TITS HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4

BT

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

John F. Mathias

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

James E. Maslin
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

241421Z

// NO 3821 //

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #146-70 260001H TO 262400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FID DU. 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UR-1E'S)

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/49)

0101-V04-6416

INSERTS COMPLETED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 9 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

1. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) AT 260825H VIC ZC194842 COMBINED TM
2. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 261045H VIC ZC176780
3. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 261157H VIC ZC118893 COMBINED TM
4. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) AT 261224H VIC ZC126776
5. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) AT 261300H VIC ZC107733
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 260930H VIC AT981432
2. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) AT 260932H VIC AT975415
3. DESK WORK (7 MEN) AT 261407HHVIO AT929427
4. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 261743H VIC ZC195814 COMBINED TM
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0788) LR(ZC1085)
2. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1484) LR(ZC1781) COMBINED TM
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NCNE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF ELF SKIN NOT INSERTED DUE TO NEG CLNC. INSERT
OF FAST DAY NOT COMPL DUE TO ACFT RECD FIRE ON INSERT ATTEMPT.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 MAY 70

1. COSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1070) LR(ZC1367) COMBINED TM
2. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1569) LR(ZC1867) COMBINED TM
3. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1484) LR(ZC1781) COMBINED TM

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 MAY 70

1. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7945) LR(AT8243) COMBINED TEAM
2. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT1386) LR(AT1684)

UNCLASSIFIED

- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1776
- I. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1289 COMBINED TM
- J. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1984 COMBINED TM
- K. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- L. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC AT8044 COMBINED TM
- M. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1887
- N. TRAILER PARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1779 COMBINED TM
- O. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1277
- P. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1485
- Q. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. STONE PIT
 - (LE) (1) 241845H - OBSR 10-15 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS & CAM UTILITIES, ENTERING HARBOR SITE, VIC AT841494 W/ HVY BOX & 2 HVY PACKS. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS 5 CPM EN KIA. OBSR BY ASPARAGUS. LATE REPORT DUE TO TRANSMISSION

B. SUNRISE

(1) 251800H - OBSR 4 VC/NVA, MIXED WHITE TOPS, BLACK BOTTOMS, GREEN UTILITIES, CAM & PACKS, VIC BT010489. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MSN 1750H, 1ST RD 1758H, LAST RD 1808H. FAIR COVERAGE TGT. NEG OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE. RD EXP BY SLATE CREEK "C", 6 HE, 4 VT.

C. PARKER PEN

(1) 251800H - OBSR 12 VC/NVA, MOVING N-S ON TRAIL, DARK CLO, LARGE PAC'S. CALLED FIRE MSN 1735H, 1ST RD 1740H, END OF MSN 1840H, EXC COVERAGE TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE. FIXED WING ON STA 1810H, OFF STA 1840H. NEG SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE & DISTANCE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 260910H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CK BRG AT COORD AT925553, AT914587, & AT945706 W/ NEG RESULTS. DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA 251310H.

C. 260855H - VIC ZC154830, TM FAST DAY SHOT OUT OF ATTEMPTED INSERT. GUNBIRDS STAYED IN AREA TO WORK AREA OF CONTACT. 1ST RD ON TGT 26 0900H
 FOLLOW-UP 261036H. TOTAL OF 54-175 MM ARTY RDS UTILIZED.

D. 261743H - VIC ZC195814, TM CLAY PIPE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG BY LADDER AFTER CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 WOUNDED POW. POW DIED ON LADDER ENROUTE TO 1ST RECON BN POS. 1ST RD ON TGT 261800H. TOTAL OF 10-8 IN RDS UTILIZED. LAST RD ON TGT 261815H.

GP-4

FMEPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0169 04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

John J. Mathias
DRAFTER

URGENT

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SPMA

HAG ONE SIX

WFO-THO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

HAGC ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOMBING REGT

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

FIRST RECON BN
James F. Mastur
RELEASED PBA.

AO/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

271621Z

4963-4964

// NO 3821 //

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #147-70 270000H TO 272400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 148 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT RECON. 5 TMS INTERIOR

ON FIRST RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

1 Apr 485

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46's; 2 UH-1E's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 270800H VIC ZOL76836 COMBINED TEAM

2. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 270910H VIC ZOL02692

3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 270950H VIC ZOL66674

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) AT 270815H VIC ZOL43851

2. DELIVERY BOY (6 MEN) AT 271120H VIC ZOL21894 COMBINED TEAM

3. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 271232H VIC AT610445 COMBINED TEAM

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 MAY 70

1. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZOL971)IR(AT8069) COMBINED TEAM

2. VIAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZOL575)IR(ZOL872)

3. FLOWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9345)IR(AT9643) COMBINED TEAM

4. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8232)IR(AT8630) COMBINED TEAM

5. CLAY FIRE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7932)IR(AT8228)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 MAY 70

1. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZOL971)IR(AT8069)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLES AS OF 272400H MAY 70

A. VESPER BELLS "A" (IR)(3 MEN) VIC AT6138

B. VESPER BELLS "B" (IR)(2 MEN) VIC ZOL153

UNCLASSIFIED

- C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(22 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8302
- E. STONE PIT (24 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (25 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (26 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1776
- I. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1583 COMBINED TEAM
- J. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1582 COMBINED TEAM
- K. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- L. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1068
- M. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1987
- N. TRAILER PARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1779 COMBINED TEAM
- O. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1177
- P. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1667
- Q. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) VIC ZC1274
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. WAR CLOUD
 - (IE)(1) 261300H 1 TRL, 20' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W VIC ZC103735.
 - TRL LAST USED WITHIN PREVIOUS 48 HRS. TRL COVERED WITH JUNGLE BOOT AND SANDAL TRACKS.
 - (IE)(2) 261730H 1 HARBOR SITE VIC ZC104735. (MAY 3 DAYS OLD.
 - FRESH BROKEN BRANCHES, "O" RAT OANS 1 OR 2 DAYS OLD. ALSO HEARD

UNCLASSIFIED

B. TRAILER PARK

(IE)(1) 261350H FOUND 1 122MM ROCKET, 1 60MM MORTAR, AND 1 MINE VIC ZCL63790. FOUND EQUIP NEAR STREAM ACROSS WELL USED TRL. OLD BASE CAMP NEAR LOCATION. ROCKET HAS RUSSIAN MARKINGS AND IS DATED 7/69. ORDNANCE WILL BE BURIED.

(IE)(2) 261415H 1 BASE CAMP VIC ZCL66793. HOOTCHES APPEAR TO BE 8'x10'. COULD NOT OBS BUNKERS BECAUSE OF DEBRIS. BASE CAMP HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY.

(IE)(3) 261400H TRL, 2' TO 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW VIC ZCL63790. TRL WELL USED. FOUND OLD TABLE BY TRL. FOLLOWED TRL ABOUT 50 METERS UNTIL TRL APPEARED TO RUN OUTSIDE OF HAVEN. TRL RUNS INTO STREAM WHERE ENEMY ORDNANCE WAS FOUND. AFTER LEAVING STREAM WITH ORDNANCE TM HEARD MOVEMENT ON STREAM.

C. DELIVER BOY

(IE)(1) 261630H FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE VIC ZCL20896. THERE WERE 12 TO 15 8' TENT FRAMES FOR 3 (OR 4) MAN TENTS. AREA NOT USED IN APPROX 1 MONTH. OLD TUNA CANS ALL OVER AREA. TENT FRAMES MADE OF CUT STAKES AND TIED WITH VINES. ALSO FOUND LAND MINE WIRE RUNNING E TO W INTO POS.

D. SUNRISE

(IE)(1) 261740H 2 VC/NVA, GRM UTILS, CAM FES, RIFLES, MVO INTO HOOTCH VIC BTCL1189. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT.

SCARFACE 53 AND 21 CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN HOOTCH BEING COMPLETELY DESTROYED. POSSIBLE BUNKER UNDER HOOTCH.

UNCLASSIFIED

E. STONE PIT

(IE)(1) 261320H 5 VC/NVA AND 2 FEMALES, 3 IN GRN UTILS, FEMALES IN BLK PJ'S WITH WHITE TOPS, PKS, RIFLES, MVO NW TO SE VIC AT849511. FEMALES CARRIED POSSIBLE UNIT-1. 3 WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 1 VC/NVA MALE KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY ASPARAGUS.

(IE)(2) 261930H 8 TO 10 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, WITH HVY CAM. MVO W TO E ON TRL VIC AT812491. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

F. TURF CLUB

(IE)(1) 261600H FOUND 1 BUNKER VIC AT810441. BUNKER APPROX 7'x5'x3' AND REINFORCED WITH 3" LOGS. BUNKER USABLE BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. APPROX 5 OR 6 MONTHS OLD. 2 OPENINGS TO BUNKER LARGE ENOUGH TO CR/WL THROUGH. BUNKER LOCATED ALONG SIDE OF SEASONAL STREAM BED.

G. WEST ORANGE

(IE)(1) 262035H 3 VC/NVA, RIFLES, MVO NE TO SE VIC AT984506. LISTENING POST HEARD MOVEMENT, CANS RATTLING AND TRIP FLARE POPPED. LISTENING POST OPENED FIRE AND ENEMY RETURNED FIRE. NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

H. DETROIT TIGERS

(IE)(1) 260830H 2 VC/NVA, CUT OFF UTILS, SITTING ON HILL, VIC 260248. GUNSHIP WORKED OVER AREA. NEG OBS OF RES OR FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 7 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND A . PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

C. 271000H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
VIC AT997706, AT990611 AND BT036619. RETURNED TO BN AREA AT
271230H WITH NEG RES.

TOTAL OF 54 RDS UTILIZED. FOLLOW UP STRIKE AT 271345H. TOTAL OF 17 RDS UTILIZED. DELAY ON INITIAL STRIKE DUE TO NEG SAV-A-PLANE.

E. 1 TM OF RECON BN DIVERS PRESENTLY DEPLOYED IN DIR SPT OF
1ST BN 1ST MARINES.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG O FIFTH SFGA

MAO ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAOG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMO BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

// NO 3821 //

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #148-70 290001H TO 282400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 17 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLJ DU. 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

1

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-8601

Copy 5/5

DECLASSIFIED

William C. Gregson, Jr.
DRAFT

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Nash
RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

28 15 31 MAY 70
5101

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FORE FATHER (7 MEN) AT 280824H VIC Z0203705
2. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 280831H VIC Z0151728
3. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 280904H VIC AT935452 COMBINED

TM

4. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 280941H VIC AT813309
5. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) AT 280959H VIC AT845309 COMBINED

TM

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 280824H VIC Z0203705
2. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 281530H VIC Z0105690

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 MAY 70

1. FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01729) LR(Z02026)
2. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01429) LR(Z01626)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 MAY 70

1. TRAILER PARK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01681) LR(Z01978) COMBINED

TM

2. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01080) LR(Z01377)
3. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01076) LR(Z01373)

UNCLASSIFIED

GOVERNMENT (MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01890) SR(Z02087)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H MAY 70
 - A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z01453
 - C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (27 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8030
 - I. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) VIC Z01676
 - J. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC Z01668
 - K. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) VIC Z01783 COMBINED TM
 - L. FORE FATHER (7 MEN) VIC Z02070
 - M. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC Z01573
 - N. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) VIC Z01987
 - O. TRAILER PARK (8 MEN) VIC Z01780 COMBINED TM
 - P. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC Z01277
 - Q. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC Z01583 COMBINED TM
 - R. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) VIC Z01173
 - S. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC AT9244 COMBINED TM
 - T. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC AT8430 COMBINED TM
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

UNCLASSIFIED

A. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 271620H - OBSR 47 VC/NVA, MOVING N-S ON TRAIL, WPNS, VIC BT005462. CALLED FIRE MSN. NEG OBSR.

(LE) (2) 271739H - SENSOR READINGS, MOVING N-S ON TRAIL, METAL BEING CARR, VIC BT005462. CALLED AO, FIRED ON-BD ORD & DIR ARTY. EXC COVERAGE TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE.

(LE) (3) 272059H - OBSR 9-12 VC/NVA, MOVING N-S ON TRAIL, WPNS, VIC BT006463. CALLED FIRE MSN. NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS.

(4) 281015H - OBSR 5 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, W/ BUSHES, VIC BT024476. CALLED FIRE MSN. NEG SURVL DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. WEST ORANGE

(1) 280030H - 1 HOI CHANH CAME TO BASE OF OUR HILL TO SURR, WHITE SHIRT & SHORTS, NO FT GEAR, HOI CHANH TAKEN TO LZ BALDY BY HCPTN AT 1130H. VIC AT987508.

C. SWIFT SCOUT

(LE) (1) 271050H - FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE, 20 FT X 10 FT, HOLDS 20 PEOPLE, VIC ZC167676. 1 BROKEN COOKING POT & 1 WOODEN SPOON.

D. DENVER CITY

(LE) (1) 270830H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1-3 FT WIDE, VIC ZC183876. NOT USED IN LAST 4 MO.

(LE) (2) 271500H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1-2 FT WIDE, RUNS E-W, & 1 DEAD FALL PIT, 8 FT X 6 FT X 17 FT, VIC ZC189876. APRX 2 MO OLD

E. FAST DAY

(LE) (1) 271045H - FOUND 1 CLO LINE, VIC ZC170836. 2 DAYS

4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~RECONNAISSANCE~~ OF ~~RECONNAISSANCE~~ TIED BETWEEN 2 TREES.

(2) 281300H - FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE, 75 M X 25 M, HOLDS 25 PEOPLE, W/ PLASTIC SANDBAGS SCATTERED AROUND, VIC ZC163834. 2 WEEKS OLD.

F. WAR CLOUD

(LE) (1) 271500H - FOUND BASE CAMP & 2 BUNKERS, VIC ZC119744. 3 HOOTCHES 10 X 10 X 6 FT, FALLING DOWN. BUNKERS 6 X 6 X 5 FT. CAMP NOT USED IN LAST 4 MO.

G. PARALLEL BARS

(1) 281015H - FOUND 2 TRAILS, VIC AT844308. 1ST TRAIL RUNS W-E, 2 FT - 3 FT WIDE. USED 4-6 MO AGO. 2ND TRAIL RUNS NW-SE, 2 FT - 3 FT WIDE, NOT USED IN LAST WK.

(2) 281330H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, WALKING ON TRAIL NE-SW, 1 W/ BLACK PJ'S & 1 W/ KHAKIS, HVY PACKS & 1 AK-47, VIC AT843306. EN PASSED WITHIN 10 M OF OUR POS ON OLD TRAIL, 4-5 MO OLD. THEY DID NOT OBSR US. BOTH WERE CLEAN W/ SHORT HAIRCUTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 280900H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN ARE & OK BRG AT COO- AT926866 & AT928842. 1 M-16 RFL FOUND AT VIC AT928842. DIVERS RTN TO RECON BN AREA 281000H.

C. 281530H - VIC ZC105690, TM COSSACK EXTRACTED AS UNARMED EXTRACT DUE TO NEG COMM.

D. 280930H - 281600H - CLAY PIPE BDA TGT BOX QUANG NAM 11143. OBSR 90% OF TGT AREA. POOR BOMB COVERAGE OF TGT AREA, W/ MOST

UNCLASSIFIED

OF IMPACTS IN UNUSED AREA. OBSR 50 HUTS, 10 BUNKERS, 5 HUTS,
2 BUNKERS DEST BY STRIKE. HUTS WERE DISTR IN GROUPS OF 3 TO
5, W/ 1 BUNKER REIN W/ 4 IN LOGS FOR EA HUT. OBSR NO KIA FR
STRIKE.

GP-4

BT

6

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG IIT MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SRIA

MAC ONE SIX

VMO-270

INFO: CG AMERICA DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAC ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND RECON BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

// NO 3821 //

FOR COG/TOG/0-2/3-2

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #149-70 290001H TO 292100H MAY 70 (U)

2. (C) OF 18 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT RECON. 5 TMS INTERIOR

ON FIRST RECON IN. 7 TMS PREP FOR FID DO. 10 TMS PONG STATUS.

William C. Sargent, Jr.
REAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASEE PBA

James E. Washington
AG/B, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

29/6/15
5265

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 4 of 5

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 UH-1E's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) AT 291050H VIC ZOL70280
2. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) AT 291219H VIC ZOL49284

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) AT 290805H VIC ZOL26777
2. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) AT 290815H VIC ZOL19735
3. TRAILER PARK (8 MEN) AT 290840H VIC ZOL75803 COMBINED TEAM
4. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) AT 290845H VIC ZOL94877
5. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 290950H VIC AT805304
6. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) AT 291137H VIC AT842306 COMBINED TEAM
7. PICKNICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 291721H VIC AT934447 COMBINED TEAM

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 MAY 70

1. DURHAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZOL667)IR(ZOL964)
2. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZOL363)IR(ZOL660)
3. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZOL663)IR(ZOL960)
4. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZOL963)IR(AT7960)
5. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7963)IR(AT8260)
6. STONE PIT (13 MEN)(2 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT790532)IR(AT804520)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 MAY 70
1. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1785)LR(ZC2082) COMBINED TEAM
2. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1678)LR(ZC1975)
3. STONE PIT (25 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790532)LR(AT804520)
3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 292100H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
- C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- D. VESPER BELLS "T" (RR)(18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (27 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT9859
- H. FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1727
- I. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1676
- J. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1668
- K. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1883 COMBINED TEAM
- L. FOREFATHER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- M. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1572
- N. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC ZC1128
- O. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1582 COMBINED TEAM
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. TRAILER PARK
- (LR)(1) CBS 1 ANIMAL PIT VIC ZC176799. PIT 8'4" AND 10' DEEP.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. FAST DAY

(1E)(1) 281100H HARBOR SITE VIC ZOL59832. HARBOR SITE WAS 100x50 METERS AND CONTAINED 6 COOKING FIRES. APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO FOUND HAMMOCK VINES AND VN CANS. HARBOR SITE BIG ENOUGH FOR 30 PEOPLE.

(2) 290755H HARBOR SITE VIC ZOL59832. HARBOR SITE WAS 100x75 METERS AND CONTAINED 5 COOKING FIRES APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD, BASKET, OLD CLOTHES, SNAIL SHELS, LEAN-TO APPROX 4'x4'x6' WITH POLES TIED BETWEEN TREES USING HAMMOCK VINES. HARBOR SITE BIG ENOUGH FOR 30 PEOPLE. CLOTHES WERE 1 BLK PJ'S (TROUSERS) AND 1 BLUE SHIRT.

C. PARALLEL BARS

(1) 290815H 3 VC/NVA, WALKING NE TO SW ON TRL VIC AT839304. TM WAS CHECKING OUT CRATER WHEN ENEMY WALKED ABOUT 15 METERS FROM SIDE OF CRATER. TM UNABLE TO OBS EQUIP. TM THINKS ENEMY SIGHTED THEM. TM IS IN AN AREA THAT IS A LARGE NETWORK OF NEW AND OLD TRLS RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. TRL TM WAS ON WAS 2-3' WIDE. TM HAS SEEN ABOUT 10 TO 15 TRLS. MOST ARE 2-3' WIDE AND TWO ARE 5-6' WIDE. TRLS ARE FROM 1 WEEK TO 1 MONTH OLD. NEG ACTION WAS TAKEN ON ENEMY WHEN SIGHTED. ENEMY FLED THE AREA.

D. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 291005H 1 PUNJI PIT VIC ZOL61686. PUNJI PIT WAS 4'x4'x4' AND APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. TM FOUND BOOBY TRAP MARKER 5 METERS FROM PUNJI PIT. BOOBY TRAP MARKER WAS 2 CROSSED STICKS.

(2) 291045H TRL VIC ZOL66685. TRL IS 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND 2' WIDE.

TRL MARKERS WERE 5

PARALLEL PIECES OF IRON AND BOOBY TRAP MARKERS WERE 2 CROSSED STICKS.

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REAL STEW

(IE)(1) 281045H CBS TRL AND BOOBY TRAPS VIC ZC152750. TRL WAS 2" WIDE AND RAN SW TO NE. BOOBY TRAP WAS A SOVIET BOMB-300 AND 2 ANTI-PERSONNEL GRENADES WITH A FRICTION FULL FUSE AND CLEAR FISHING WIRE 2" OFF GROUND. TM ALSO FOUND 2"x3" PUNJI PIT WITH BAKED BAMBOO 18" HIGH AND APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. BOOBY TRAP MARKED BY LEANING STICK 100 METERS NE OF MINE.

F. SUNRISE

(IE)(2) 281950H BT006463

HDA FOUND 1 FOOT PRINT AND POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS OF RES. NEG BLOOD TRLS.

G. CLAY PIPE

(IE)(1) 281405H OBS 45 HOOTCHES, 5 TWO STORY HOOTCHES, 10 BUNKERS, 30 CULTIVATED FIELDS, 6 FOOT BRIDGES, 10 VC/NVA WEARING GRN SHIRTS AND BLK SHORTS, VIC AT7930, AT8030, AND AT8029. CALLED FM AT 1000H, 1ST RDS AT 1100H, END OF MISSION AT 1140H, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION AND DUST FROM RDS.

(IE)(2) 281825H OBS 5 VC/NVA, 1 IN GRN UTILS, 2 IN GRN SHIRTS AND SHORTS, 2 IN BLUE SHIRTS AND BLK TROUSERS, CHECKING OUT DAMAGE TO FIELDS VIC AT803299. CALLED FM AT 1715H, 1ST RDS AT 1755H, END OF MISSION 1830H, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HILL.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH TM ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQEM.

B. 290950H VIC AT805304 TM CLAY PIPE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY DUE TO CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. TM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS IN SPT. 1ST RDS 175MM ARTY ON TOT 291015H. TOTAL OF 50 RDS UTILIZED. DELAY DUE TO AIRCRAFT.

C. 291137H VIC AT812306 TM PARALLEL BARS EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY BY LADDER DUE TO CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. TM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS IN SPT. 1ST RDS 175MM ARTY ON TOT 291111H TOTAL OF 50 RDS UTILIZED.

D. 291721H VIC AT931117 TM PICKWICK PAPERS EXTRACTED DUE TO REQUEST FROM 7TH MAR AND ILLNESS OF TM MEMBERS.

E. 290910H VIC AT990161 TM SUNRISE COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, NBC (CELLULITIS).

GP-4

BT

6

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABM DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

// NO 3821 //

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #150-70 300001H TO 302400H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 11 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

copy 5/5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Wallace C. Dugan, Jr.

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mast
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

3015462

5401-5402

DECLASSIFIED

1. [REDACTED] (7 MEN) AT 300825H VIC ZC159614
2. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 300828H VIC ZC159614
3. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 300852H VIC ZC200620
4. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 300857H VIC AT811602
5. DURIAM (7 MEN) AT 300953H VIC ZC175653 COMBINED TM
6. STONE PIT (13 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 301000H VIC AT797528

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (17 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 301000H VIC AT797528
2. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 301003H VIC ZC162762
3. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) AT 301045H VIC ZC179837 COMBINED

TM

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 MAY 70

1. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1367) LR(ZC1664)
2. DENVER CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2090) LR(AT8187)
3. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7978) LR(AT8275) COMBINED
4. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1690) LR(ZC1987) COMBINED
5. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (11 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT6383)
- LR(AT8482)

TM

TM

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 MAY 70

1. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1575) LR(ZC1872)
2. FAST DAY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1484) LR(ZC1781) COMBINED TM
3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1569) LR(ZC1867)
4. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (13 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383)
LR(AT8432)
3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H MAY 70
 - A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - C. VESPER BELLS "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (27 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1667
 - I. FORE FATHER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 - J. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1672
 - K. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1726
 - L. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC ZC1528
 - M. FAST DAY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1582 COMBINED TM
 - N. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1661
 - O. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC1461
 - P. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC2063
 - Q. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8160
 - R. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC1764 COMBINED TM
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(1) 301700H - OBSR 1 VC/NVA, MOVING INTO TREELINE, MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS, VIC BT028465. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MSN 1705H. 1ST RDS 1728H, LAST RDS 1750H, END OF MSN 1753H. GOOD COVERAGE TGT. NEG OBSR DUE TO TREELINE. SLATE CREEK "C" FIRED 24 RDS HE QUICK.

B. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 291940H - RECD 1 INCOMING S/A RD, VIC AT980507. CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE) (2) 292150H - OBSR 3 VC/NVA, MOVING S UP DRAW TOWARDS OUR POS, VIC AT987511. ENGAGED EN W/ S/A. RESULTS 1 EN WIA (POSSIBLE). (UNIT UNK). CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE TGT. NEG OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. VEAL STEW

(LE) (1) 291630H - FOUND 15X5-MAN HARBOR SITES & 1 PUNJI PIT, ALONG TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW, 14-2 FT WIDE, VIC ZC160723. HARBOR SITE 3 MO OLD. PIT 5X2X6 FT, 2 MO OLD.

(2) 300830H - FOUND BASE CAMP, 50X50 M, W/ 8 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS, 2X2X5 FT, 1 FIGHTING HOLE LEADING TO UNDERGROUND ROOM 5X10X4 FT, HOLDS 5-10 MEN, VIC ZC153726. COOKING UTENSILS, BASKETS & BOTTLES. CAMP 3 MO OLD.

(3) 301000H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS NW/SE, VIC ZC166720. 2 FT WIDE, 1 PUNJI PIT 3X6X8 FT DEEP. TRAIL USED ABOUT 2 DAYS AGO BY SMALL GROUPS. TRAIL & PIT 2 MO OLD.

D. FLAKEY SNOW

(1) 300845H - FOUND HARBOR SITE 10X15 FT, VIC ZC173274. 1

h

UNCLASSIFIED

██████████ SITE 10 FT DIAM. HOLDS 4 PEOPLE. K-47 MAG.
 OLD & RUSTY. TENT POLES 10 FT HIGH. HARBOR SITE & CAMP FIRE
 SITE WERE 2 WK OLD.

(2) 300900H - FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLES, 2X2X4 FT, VIC ZC173274.
 1 WAS CAM W/ BRUSH. 3-4 MO OLD.

R. PUPPET SHOW

(1) 300630H - 1X1,000 LB BOMB, VIC ZC149288. 6 FT LONG, 14
 IN IN DIAM. OLIVE DRAB IN COLOR. LYING FLAT ON GROUND & EXPOSED.

F. CHERRY JAM

(1) 300955H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNNING NE-SW, VIC ZC153618
 ZC148614. TRAIL USED RECENTLY. SIZE IS 1 1/2-3 FT WIDE. STEPS
 ADDED TO STEEP PARTS.

G. TEA TIME

(1) 300945H - FOUND 1 TRIL, RUNS E-W, VIC ZC201619. 2-3 FT
 WIDE. 2 MO OLD.

(2) 301520H - FOUND 2 GRAVES, NEAR TRAIL, VIC ZC205628. GRAVES
 2X5 FT, ABOUT 2-3 MONTHS OLD. TRAIL 2-3 FT WIDE. DUG 4 FT
 & FOUND NOTHING.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED & 1 PLAT (3 SQD)
 SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 301100H - RECON BN DIVERS RTN FR DIVING MSN IN SPT OF 1ST
 MAR. RESULTS: 4-50 MM MORT RDS, 2 TUNNELS, 1 OLD STORAGE SITE
 FOUND.

C. 301145H - VIC AT998464, COMPL 2 ROUTINE NBC MED-EVACS FR
 OP SUNRISE.

GP.4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: 00 FIRST MAR DIV

TO: 00 XXIV CORPS

00 IXX MAP

00 FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

00 0 FIFTH STMA

MAC ONE SIX

VND-TWO

INFO: 00 AMERICAL DIV

00 ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAC ONE EIGHT

00 SECOND ROOMG BUE

FIRST FOR RECON 00

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

Wallace C. Gregson, Jr.
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mackay
1st RECON BN

AC/S, G-2

PRIORITY

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

311616Z
5532-5533

// NO 3821 //

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #151-70 310001H TO 312100H MAY 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 18 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
00 FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DN. 0 TMS TRNG STATUS.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46's; 1 CH-53; 2 AH-10's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (11 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 310830H VIC AT837828

2. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) AT 310805H VIC ZC165872 COMBINED TEAM

3. DENVER CITY (7 MEN) AT 311235H VIC Z0211884

4. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 311314H VIC AT830779 COMBINED TEAM

5. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 311412H VIC ZC137668

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (13 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 310830H VIC AT837828

2. FAST DAY (7 MEN) AT 311255H VIC ZC154828 COMBINED TEAM

3. SMOOT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 311435H VIC ZC161676

4. VEAL SEEN (7 MEN) AT 311437H VIC ZC162720

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 JUNE 70

1. IMPRESSIVE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7972)IR(AT8269)

2. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC18140)IR(ZC2137) COMBINED TEAM

3. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2015)IR(AT8042)

4. SUMMER BREEZE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)IR(AT8069)

5. DATE PALM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1290)IR(ZC1587)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 JUNE 70

1. FORTFATHER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)IR(AT8069)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H MAY 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT6138
 - B. VESPER BELLS "B" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
 - C. VESPER BELLS "C" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - D. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT6382
 - E. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (27 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) VIC ZC1787 COMBINED TEAM
 - I. FOREFATHER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 - J. DENVER CITY (7 MEN) VIC ZC2088
 - K. FLAKY SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1726
 - L. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC ZC1527
 - M. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT6277 COMBINED TEAM
 - N. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1662
 - O. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC1560
 - P. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1962
 - Q. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT6160
 - R. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC1861 COMBINED TEAM
 - S. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1366
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. SURPRISE

UNCLASSIFIED

(IE)(1) 301759H 2 VC/NVA, PKS, RIFLES, MVG N TO S NEAR A WATER-
HOLE VIC AT956506. NIGERIA CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG
OBS OF RES DUE TO HVY FOLIAGE. 1ST RDS AT 1850H, LAST RDS AT
1900H, END OF MISSION AT 1905H. RINGROOM "F" WAS THE FIRING
BATTERY AND UTILIZED 1 RD WP AND 12 RDS HE.

B. PUPPET SHOW

(IE)(1) 301200H FOUND 1 TRL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING E TO W VIC
ZC154205. TRL WAS WELL WORN BUT LOOKS AS IF IT HASN'T BEEN USED
IN LAST 3 MONTHS.

C. STONE PIT

(IE)(1) 302845H OBS 4 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS AND KHAKIS, HVY PKS, MVG
W TO E ON TRL VIC AT840448. ASPARAGUS CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVER-
AGE OF TOT RES IN 1 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA (UNIT UNK). FM CALLED
AT 1845H, 1ST RDS AT 1855H, END OF MISSION AT 1900H.

D. CHERRY JAM

(IE)(1) 302200H FLASHLIGHTS MVG ABOUT AS IF SEARCHING ALONG TRL
VIC ZC112613. FLASHLIGHTS SEEMED TO BE USED WHILE PASSING ALONG
TRL. LIGHTS WERE MVG N TO S.

E. DURHAM

(1) 310700H FOUND 1 LOG FENCE VIC ZC180643 TO ZC183643. FENCE
IS APPROX 2 FT HIGH AND IS MADE OF LOGS 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.
FENCE IS APPROX 1 YR OLD OR MORE. FENCE WAS PROBABLY USED AS
ANIMAL PEN. NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 311015H OBS 3 TO 6 VC/NVA, SPLASHING WATER AND COOKING VIC ZC186615. TM SMELLED CHOW COOKING AS THEY MOVED DOWN TO DRAW. THEN THEY HEARD WATER SPLASHING AND VOICES AS THEY GOT CLOSER TO END OF DRAW. TM IS OBS ENEMY AT THIS TIME AND WILL TAKE ACTION ON THEM LATER.

F. PANAMA HAT

(1) 310830H FOUND 1 TRL, 3/4 TO 1 1/2 FT WIDE, RUNNING W TO E, VIC ZC164616. TRL JOINS LARGER TRL VIC ZC165616. TRL USED IN LAST 7 TO 8 DAYS.

(2) 310910H FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 FT DEEP AND 3 FT WIDE VIC ZC165618. FIGHTING HOLES ARE APPROX 5 DAYS OLD AND CRUDELY MADE WITH LOGS AND BRANCHES WITH A SMALL COVER OVER THE TOP.

G. TEA TIME

(1) 311015H FOUND 1 TRL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING N TO S, VIC ZC180625. TRL IS APPROX 2 TO 3 MONTHS OLD.

H. WEST ORANGE

(1) 311300H FOUND 1 WELL, 3 FT IN DIAMETER AND 20 FT DEEP WITH NEG WATER VIC AT985518. WALL IS APPROX 3 INCHES THICK, MADE OF BRICK DOWN TO 10 FT AND THEN CLAY WALLS. BOTTOM OF WELL IS CLEANED OUT EXCEPT FOR A ROPE ON THE BOTTOM. HANSWORTH COULD NOT FIRE PRECISION DESTRUCT DUE TO LOCATION.

(2) 311325H OBS 3 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, 3 PKB, 3 RIFLES, SITTING IN GRASS VIC BHD07530. HANSWORTH CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 3 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK). 1ST RDS AT 1405H, LAST RDS AT 1415H. RIDGEBEAM "F" WAS THE FIRING BATTERY. AN ARVN BATTERY ALSO FIRED.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND A PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQEN.

B. 311035H VIC AT998164 OP SUNRISE COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, MDC (SUSPECTED KIDNEY ATTEMPT).

CP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

~~Dist~~ 1510
3/JMM/rmw
10 May 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) 5-70 (Marines)

Ref: (a) DivO 3500.1

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Forward Observers Class (5 days)
(3) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train newly arrived Marines in Reconnaissance techniques in accordance with reference (a).

2. Information. The RIP class will cover the period 11 May - 19 May 1970; the Forward Observer class will cover the period 25 May - 30 May 1970 in accordance with enclosure (2).

3. Action. The personnel listed in enclosure (3) will report to the Battalion theater at 0730 on 11 May 1970.

4. Self-Cancellation. 05 June 1970.


JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "G" plus

G-2

(3)

G-3

(3)

TAB-C

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST DAY

BnO 5300.1

27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR.	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng O	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Mission of Recon Bn	OIC	-do-	Familiarise students with Recon's mission	Reo SOP	-do-	-do-
0900 1100	Reporting Procedures	Sgt. Cannon	Class Room	Teach Procedure in writing Sit- Epts, Braves, SALUTES, AND Spot Reports	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Medical Trng.	Bn Bas	-do-	Explanations of Spec wounds and situations Buddy aid	Bas	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Spec. Equip	Bn S-2	-do-	Instr & Brief on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	Is 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

e

DECLASSIFIED

SECOND DAY

BnO 3500.1

27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng 0	Bn Th'tre		LPM	UTIL	NOTE #1
0800 1100	PRC-25	Cpl Jenkins	Class Room	Operation of; characteristics of; nomencla- ture, care & use of same	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
	Voice-Comm Procedures	Cpl Hoak	-do-	Proper opera- ting procedure & use of pro- words.	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Combat Intell- gence	Bn S-2	-do-	Basic sources of what to look for in the hand- ling of captured documents & equip- ment	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Test on Medical & Reporting Procedures	Trng 0	-do-	Quiz on class subjs of 1st day trng			
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	12 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	NOTE #2

NOTE# 1: Pen and paper

NOTE# 2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD DAYBnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng O	Bn TH'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Comm Test	Cpl's Hoak Jenkins	Glass Room	Quiz on comm Instructions		-do-	
0900 0930	Map Reading	Cpl Trumbo	-do-	Intro of mar- ginal info- type of maps, map colors	Chap 3 FM 26	-do-	-do-
0930 1130	-do-	SSGT Tapp	-do-	UTM Grid System	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation relief & pro- file	Chap 6 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Terrain Appreci- ation	-do-	Bravo line	Map orientation w/ & w/out compass intersection/ resection, az- imuths & back azimuths	Chap 4&5 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Patrol Order Patrol Tech Tips	-do-	Class Room	Warning order patrol logs overlays photo logs	FM 21-75 App IV	-do-	-do-

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOURTH DAYBnO 350
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng O	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0830 1130	Cliff Rapelling or Tower	GySgt Moore	Bn Area	To familiarize trn personnel on techniques of cliff rapel- ling, swiss seat knots Practical application	FM 31-72	Sling Rope & Snap link	
1300 1500	Helicopter Rapelling	GySgt Moore SSgt Tapp	LZ 401	To familiarize trng personnel on techniques of holo rapel- ling Practical application	BnO 3121.5D	-do-	
1600 1700	PT	-do-	-do-	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

Note#2: Pt uniform will be Pt shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH DAY

BnO 3500.1

27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0800	Mustar	Trng O	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Patrol Unif	Note #1 .
0800 0900	Enroute to Monkey Mt.	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900 0930	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Mt. Beach	Storing & organ- ization of equip	-do-	-do-	
0930 1130	Rubber Boat Training	Sgt Rotaoll	-do-	Familiarization & FmFm application with IBS drills	2-2	Swim trunks	
		-do-	-do-				
1230 1530	Boat drill Broaching drills	-do-	-do-	Application with IBS	-do-	-do-	
1530 1630	Scout swim- mer tech.	-do-	-do-	Tech in the utilization of scout swimmers & beach recon	Instr lesson notes	-do-	
1630 1700	Maint & Clean. of IBS & equip	-do-	-do-	Cleaning & washing of equip			
		-do-					
1800 1900	Harbor sites	SSgt Tapp	-do-	Familiarization of & techniques	FM 21-50 FM 6-5	-do-	
1900 2000	Night noise & movement	-do-	-do-	Tech of listen- ing & observing	Ranger Hand Book	-do-	
2000 2100	Starlight Scope	-do-	-do-	Techniques & application	-do-	-do-	
2100 2400	Night firing OIC	-do-	-do-	Moving Targets	Tms	-do-	
2400 0630	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger hand book	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SIXTH DAYBrO DO
27 April 1970

TIME	SUDJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
		-do-					
0730 0830	Map Test	SSgt Tapp	-do-	QUIZ on mmap instruction	FM 21- 26	Patrol unif	Note #1
0830 1000	Weapons indoctrination	-do-	-do-	Familiarization on M-60, M-79 M-16	Fm 23-67 FM 23-31	-do-	
1000 1100	I A Drills Quick fire	Opl Trumbo	-do-	To teach tech of the quick fire/quick kill course	Ranger hand book	-do-	
1200 1400	Live fire Hand grenades Classroom	OIC	-do-	Familiarization & application	Instr notes	-do-	
1400 1730	I A Drills	SSgt Tapp	-do-	Live fire & I A Drills	Ranger Hand book	-do-	
1800 1900	Camouflage	L/Opl Daukantas	-do-	Tech used in camouflage of personnel & equip		-do-	
1900 2100	Night firing I A Drills	GySgt Moore	-do-	Familiarization & application	-do-	-do-	
2100 0630	Night Movement	Tm Ldra	-do-	Practical application to beach area #1	-do-	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SEVENTH DAYDnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Instr's	-do-	Practical application	Ranger Hand book	-do-	

EIGHTH DAYDnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Instr's	-do-	Practical application	Ranger Hand book	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

NINTH DAY

BnO 300.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUDJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 1200	Movement to base camp	*do-	-do-	Return from patrol	Ranger Hand book	-do-	
1200 1300	Movement to 1st Recon Bn		N/A				
1300 1600	Care and Cleaning of equipment	Instr's	Bn Area				

BnBul 1510
10 May 1970

FORWARD OBSERVER CLASS

- Day 1 - Visit to NAC. Here Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Bn. and Btry, FDC'S. They also visit each caliber weapon where they get a detailed demonstration of ammo and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered, and the various reaction times by caliber.
- Day 2 - Classes- (1) Map Reading, (2) Ammo and Fuses, and (3) Call For Fire.
- Day 3 - Morning Classes - Practice Artillery Missions; Afternoon (1200 - 1600) Shoot.
- Day 4 - Shoot (0900 - 1600)
- Day 5 - Shoot and Review(0900 - 1600)

Enclosure (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DEIK, K. L.	SSGT	1833621	1/1 H&S
PEDERSON, R.M.	SGT	2318192	2/5 H&S
LARKINS, M. D.	CPL	2160910	2/1 H&S
WHITELEY, D.D.	CPL	2507225	2/1 H&S
PARKER, T. W.	CPL	2165140	2/1 H&S
RAY, T. G.	CPL	2156135	2/1 H&S
SALMONS, D.E.	CPL	2199333	1/1 H&S
HERSHMAN, P.G.	CPL	2171752	1/1 H&S
LOVE, B.T.	CPL	2125319	1/1 H&S
OSWALT, D.C.	CPL	2157009	2/7 H&S
DICKERSON, R.J.	L/CPL	2508325	3/1 H&S
LINTON, C.L.	L/CPL	2523004	3/1 H&S
FULLBRIGHT, C.J.	L/CPL	2536178	3/1 H&S
SETTLES, M.C.	L/CPL	2558290	3/1 H&S
WAKLAUSKI, R.P.	L/CPL	2418380	HQ 1ST MAR
BERNINS, E.J.	L/CPL	2519886	1/1 H&S
SHAFER, R.J.	L/CPL	2539908	2/5 H&S
OLSON, J.M.	L/CPL	2540323	HQ 1ST MAR
TERRONES, A.A.	L/CPL	2500006	2/7 H&S
BERRY, S. G.	L/CPL	2588905	1/5 H&S
CARROLL, F.L.	L/CPL	2511502	3/5 H&S
PERRY, D.G.	L/CPL	2558213	3/5 H&S
ACKERMAN, R.L.	L/CPL	2522371	3/5 H&S

THE FOLLOWING LISTED BELOW ARE FROM 1ST RECON BN

SCHNEIDER, M.J.	L/CPL	2517886	H&S
MILLER, C.L.	PFC	2466560	A CO
HUGHES, J.L.	PFC	2576459	A CO
SEAR, T.M.	CPL	2418111	A CO
HOF, J.S.	PFC	2586268	A CO
HOWARD, J.A.	PFC	2570218	A CO
HILLER, J.C.	PFC	2568525	D CO
COX, R.C.	CPL	2409920	D CO

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnDul 3500
3/JMM/rpd
26 Apr 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 3500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj. ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (ARVN RIP) 03-70

Ref: (a) DnO 3500.1

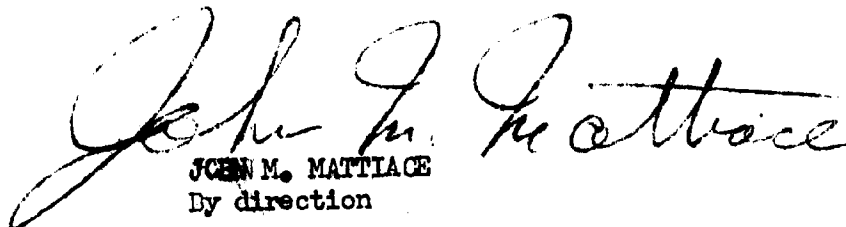
Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule
(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train ARVN personnel in reconnaissance techniques IAW ref. (a).

2. Information. The RIP class will cover the period 27 Apr - 7 May 1970 IAW enclosure (1).

3. Action. The personnel listed in enclosure (2) will report to the battalion theater at 0730 on 27 April 1970.

4. Self-Cancellation. - 9 May 1970


JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

Distributions: "D" copy to:
Div G-3 (3)
Div G-2 (3)

TAB-D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST DAY
 BnO 3500.1
 27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR.	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng 0	Bn Th'tre		IPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Mission of Recon Bn	OIC	-do-	Familiarise students with Recon's mission	Rec SOP	-do-	-do-
0900 1100	Reporting Procedures	Sgt. Cannon	Class Room	Teach Procedure in writing Sit- Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, AND Spot Reports	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Medical Trng.	Bn Bas	-do-	Explanations of Spec wounds and situations Buddy aid	Bas	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Spec. Equip	Bn S-2	-do-	Instr & brief on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	Ls 401	Physical Fitness	IPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECOND DAY
 DnO 3500.1
 27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng 0	Bn Th'tre		LPM	UTIL	NOTE #1
0800 1100	PRC-25	Op1 Jenkins	Class Room	Operation of; characteristics of; nomencla- ture, care & use of same	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
	Voice-Comm Procedures	Op1 Hoak	-do-	Proper opera- ting procedure & use of pro- words.	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Combat Intell- gence	Bn S-2	-do-	Basic sources of what to look for in the hand- ling of captured documents & equip- ment	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Test on Medical & Reporting Procedures	Trng 0	-do-	Quiz on class subjs of 1st day trng			
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	12 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	NOTE #2

NOTE# 1: Pen and paper

NOTE# 2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD DAYBnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng 0	Bn TH' tree		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Comm Test	Cpl's Hoak Jenkins	Class Room	Quiz on comm Instructions		-do-	
0900 0930	Map Reading	Cpl Trumbo	-do-	Intro of mar- ginal info- type of maps, map colors	Chap 3 FM 26	-do-	-do-
0930 1130	-do-	SSGT Tapp	-do-	UTM Grid System	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation relief & pro- file	Chap 6 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Terrain Appreci- ation	-do-	Bravo line	Map orientation w/o/out compass intersection resection, az- imuths & back azimuths	Chap 4&5 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Patrol Order Patrol Tech Tips	-do-	Class Room	Warning order patrol logs overlays photo logs	FM 21-75 App IV	-do-	-do-

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOURTH DAYDnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng O INSTR	Bn Th're		LPM	Util	Note #1
0830 1130	Cliff Rapelling or Tower	GySgt Moore	Bn Area	To familiarize trn personnel on techniques of cliff rapel- ling, swiss seat knots Practical application	FM 31-72	Sling Rope & Snap link	
1300 1500	Helicopter Rapelling	GySgt Moore SSgt Tapp	LZ 401	To familiarize trng personnel on techniques of helo rapel- ling Practical application	DnO 3121.5D	-do-	
1600 1700	PT	-do-	-do-	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

Note #2: Pt uniform will be Pt shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH DAYBnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0800	Muster	Trng O	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Patrol Unif	Note #1
0800 0900	Enroute to Monkey Mt.	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900 0930	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Mt. Beach	Storing & organ- ization of equip	-do-	-do-	
0930 1130	Rubber Boat Training	Sgt Rotsoll	-do-	Familiarization & FmFm application with IDS drills	2-2	Swim trunks	
		-do-	-do-				
1230 1530	Boat drill Broaching drills	-do-	-do-	Application with IDS	-do-	-do-	
1530 1630	Scout swim- mer tech.	-do-	-do-	Tech in the utilization of scout swimmers & beach recon	Instr lesson- notes	-do-	
1630 1700	Maint & Clean. of IDS & equip	-do-	-do-	Cleaning & washing of equip			
		-do-					
1800 1900	Harbor sites	SSgt Tapp	-do-	familiarization of & techniques	FM 21-50 FM 6-5	-do-	
1900 2000	Night noise & movement	-do-	-do-	Tech of listen- ing & observing	Ranger Hand Book	-do-	
2000 2100	Starlight Scope	-do-	-do-	Techniques & application	-do-	-do-	
2100 2400	Night firing OIC	-do-	-do-	Moving Targets	Tms	-do-	
2400 0630	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger hand book	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SIXTH DAYBnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
		-do-					
0730 0830	Map Test	SSgt Tapp	-do-	QUIZ on mmap instruction	FM 21- 26	Patrol unif	Note #1
0830 1000	Weapons indoctrination	-do-	-do-	Familiarization on M-60, M-79 M-16	Fm 23-67 FM 23-31	-do-	
1000 1100	I A Drills Quick fire	Cpl Trumbo	-do-	To teach tech of the quick fire/quick kill course	Ranger hand book	-do-	
1200 1400	Live fire Hand grenades Chargers	OIC	-do-	Familiarization & application	Instr notes	-do-	
1400 1730	I A Drills	SSgt Tapp	-do-	Live fire & I A Drills	Ranger Hand book	-do-	
1800 1900	Camouflage	L/Cpl Daukantas	-do-	Tech used in camouflage of personnel & equip		-do-	
1900 2100	Night firing I A Drills	Cysgt Moore	-do-	Familiarization & application	-do-	-do-	
2100 0630	Night Movement	Tm Ldra	-do-	Practical application to beach area #1	-do-	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SEVENTH DAY

DnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Instr's	-do-	Practical application	Ranger- Hand book	-do-	

EIGHTH DAY

DnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Instr's	-do-	Practical application	Ranger Hand book	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NINTH DAYBnO 300.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 1200	Movement to base camp	do	do	Return from patrol	Ranger Hand book	do	
1200 1300	Movement to 1st Recon Bn		N/A				
1300 1600	Care and Cleaning of equipment	Instr's	In Area				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TENTH DAYDnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0730	Muster	NCOIC	BN Class Rm		LPM	Patrol Unif	7X50 Field Glass
0730 1500	F.O. Pro- cedures			Familiarization & application of FO-procedure & live firing	Instr Notes	-do-	
1500 1600	Air support procedures	Dn ALO	Class room	Familiarization with signal de- vices & techni- cal air support procedures	-do-	Util	Note #1
1600 1700	Final Exam	Instr's	BN Th'tre	Exam on all material covered		-do-	-do-

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ELEVENTH DAYDnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Instr's	Dn Th'tre		LPM	Util	
0800 1000	Course Critique	Instr's	Dn TH'tre	Critique of entire instr	LPM	-do-	
1000 1100	Student Evaluation	Instr's	Dn Th'tre	Write down good & bad points of instructors & RIP classes	N/A	-do-	-do-
		Instr's	Mess Hall				
1300 1400	Graduation	Dn CO	DN Th'tre	Graduation exercises		-do-	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

NOTE #2: Students graduating will have clean camouflage utilities,
camouflage utility cover (starched), polished boots, and
fresh haircut.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/JMM/rmw
10 May 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) 4-70 (ARVN)

Ref: (a) DivO 3500.1

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule
✓(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train ARVN personnel in Reconnaissance techniques.
2. Information. The RIP class will cover the period 11 May - 19 May 1970.
3. Action. The personnel listed in enclosure (2) will report to the Battalion theater at 0730 on 11 May 1970.
4. Self-Cancellation. 05 June 1970.

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C" plus
C-2 (3)
C-3 (3)

TAB-E

FIRST DAYBnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR.	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng O	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Mission of Recon Bn	OIC	-do-	Familiarize students with Recon's mission	Reo SOP	-do-	-do-
0900 1100	Reporting Procedures	Sgt. Cannon	Class Room	Teach Procedure in writing Sit- Rpts, Braves, SALUTES, AND Spot Reports	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Medical Trng.	Bn Bas	-do-	Explanations of Spec wounds and situations Buddy aid	Bns	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Spec. Equip	Bn S-2	-do-	Instr & brief on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	La 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

SECOND DAYBn0 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng 0	Bn Th'tre		LPM	UTIL	NOTE #1
0800 1100	PRC-25	Cpl Jenkins	Class Room	Operation of; characteristics of; nomenclature, care & use of same	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
	Voice-Comm Procedures	Cpl Hoak	-do-	Proper operating procedure & use of pro- words.	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Combat Intelligence	Bn S-2	-do-	Basic sources of what to look for in the handling of captured documents & equipment	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Test on Medical & Reporting Procedures	Trng 0	-do-	Quiz on class subs of 1st day			
1600 1700	PT uniform	NOGIC	12 NO100	Physical Fitness	LPM LPM	PT UTIL	NOTE #2

NOTE# 1: Pen and paper

NOTE# 2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and ski-vie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD DAYBnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng 0	Bn TH ¹ tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Comm Test	Opl's Hoak Jenkins	Class Room	Quiz on comm Instructions		-do-	
0900 0930	Map Reading	Opl Trumbo	-do-	Intro of mar- ginal info- type of maps, map colors	Chap 3 FM 26	-do-	-do-
0930 1130	-do-	SSGT Tapp	-do-	UTM Grid System	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation relief & pro- file	Chap 6 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Terrain Appreci- ation	-do-	Bravo line	Map orientation w/o, out compass intersection resection, az- imuths & back azimuths	Chap 4&5 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Patrol Order Patrol Tech Tips	-do-	Class Room	Warning order patrol logs overlays photo logs	FM 21-75 App IV	-do-	-do-

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOURTH DAY

BnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng O	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0830 1130	Cliff Rapelling or Tower	GySgt Moore	Bn Area	To familiarize trn personnel on techniques of cliff rapel- ling, swiss seat knots Practical application	FM 31-72	Sling Rope & Snap link	
1300 1500	Helicopter Rapelling	GySgt Moore SSgt Tapp	LZ 401	To familiarize trng personnel on techniques of helo rapel- ling Practical application	BnO 3121.5D	-do-	
1600 1700	PT	-do-	-do-	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

Note #2: Pt uniform will be Pt shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH DAY

BnO 3500.1

27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0800	Muster	Ting O	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Patrol Unif	Note #1
0800 0900	Enroute to Monkey Mt.	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900 0930	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Mt. Beach	Storing & organ- ization of equip	-do-	-do-	
0930 1130	Rubber Boat Training	Sgt Rotzoll	-do-	Familiarization & FmFm application with IDS drills	2-2	Swim trunks	
		-do-	-do-				
1230 1530	Boat drill Broaching drills	-do-	-do-	Application with IDS	-do-	-do-	
1530 1630	Scout swim- mer tech.	-do-	-do-	Tech in the utilization of scout swimmers & beach recon	Instr lesson- notes	-do-	
1630 1700	Maint & Clean. of IDS & equip	-do-	-do-	Cleaning & washing of equip			
		-do-					
1800 1900	Harbor sites	SSgt Tapp	-do-	familiarization of & techniques	FM 21-50 FM 6-5	-do-	
1900 2000	Night noise & movement	-do-	-do-	Tech of listen- ing & observing	Ranger Hand Book	-do-	
2000 2100	Starlight Scope	-do-	-do-	Techniques & application	-do-	-do-	
2100 2400	Night firing	OIC	-do-	Moving Targets	Tms	-do-	
2400 0630	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger hand book	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SIXTH DAYBnD 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
		-do-					
0730 0830	Map Test	SSgt Tapp	-do-	Q&A on map instruction	FM 21- 26	Patrol unif	Note #1
0830 1000	Weapons indoctrination	-do-	-do-	Familiarization on M-60, M-79 M-16	FM 23-67 FM 23-31	-do-	
1000 1100	I A Drills Quick fire	Opl Trumbo	-do-	To teach tech of the quick fire/quick kill course	Ranger hand book	-do-	
1200 1400	Live fire Hand grenades Grenades	OIC	-do-	Familiarization & application	Instr notes	-do-	
1400 1730	I A Drills	SSgt Tapp	-do-	Live fire & I A Drills	Ranger Hand book	-do-	
1800 1900	Camouflage	L/Opl Deukantas	-do-	Tech used in camouflage of personnel & equip		-do-	
1900 2100	Night firing I A Drills	Cysgt Moore	-do-	Familiarization & application	-do-	-do-	
2100 0630	Night Movement	Tm Ldrs	-do-	Practical application to beach area #1	-do-	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SEVENTH DAY

DnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Instr's	-do-	Practical application	Ranger Hand book	-do-	

EIGHTH DAY

DnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Instr's	-do-	Practical application	Ranger Hand book	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NINTH DAY

BnO 300.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 1200	Movement to base camp	do	do	Return from patrol	Ranger Hand book	do	
1200 1300	Movement to 1st Recon Bn		N/A				
1300 1600	Care and Cleaning of equipment	Instr's	Bn Area				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TENTH DAYDn0 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0730	Muster	NGOIC	IN Class Rm		LPM	Patrol Unif	7X50 Field Glass
0730 1500	F.O. Pro- cedures			Familiarization & application of FO procedure & live firing	Instr Notes	-do-	
1500 1600	Air support procedures	Dn ALO	Class room	Familiarization with signal de- vices & techni- cal air support procedures	-do-	Util	Note #1
1600 1700	Final Exam	Instr's	BN Th'tre	Exam on all material covered		-do-	-do-

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ELEVENTH DAYDnO 350041
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Instr's	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	
0800 1000	Course Critique	Instr's	Bn TH'tre	Critique of entire instr	LPM	-do-	
1000 1100	Student Evaluation	Instr's	Bn Th'tre	Write down good & bad points of instructors & RIP classes	N/A	-do-	-do-
		Instr's	Mess Hall				
1300 1400	Graduation	Bn CO	Bn Th'tre	Graduation exercises		-do-	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

NOTE #2: Students graduating will have clean camouflage utilities,
camouflage utility cover (starched), polished boots, and
fresh haircut.

DECLASSIFIED

ROSTER FO PERSONNEL

TRẦN CAT	L/CPL	64/207361
NGUYỄN-TRƯỜNG KHÁ	L/CPL	57/232626
LÂM-XEM	SGT	54/106945
NGUYỄN-VĂN-HAI	L/CPL	68/204835
LE-CHI	L/CPL	210340
LE-VĂN-DẦU	W. OFFICER	60/904693
HỒ-BIEU	L/CPL	67/201648
HUYNH-CHI	L/CPL	69/201148
TRẦN-NHƯ-THU	SSGT	68/202124
PHAM-ANH-DUNG	W. OFFICER	70/125492
PHAM-YAN-NIEM	W. OFFICER	62/205012
NGUYỄN-VĂN-BA	W. OFFICER	57/226706
TRẦN-VĂN-THAI	L/CPL	58/209874
TRẦN-THI	SGT	63/201637
HỒ-TRU	CPL	66/201608
NGUYỄN-CH	L/CPL	70/200992
DƯƠNG-VĂN-TRINH	L/CPL	68/202090
VÕ-VĂN-CHINH	SGT	61/203194
PHAN-TUOI	CPL	57/216120
NGUYỄN-VĂN-CHU	L/CPL	70/201229
TÔNG-THAM	L/CPL	70/200621
HỒ-DE	SGT	211273
NGUYỄN-THU	SGT	65/200006
TRẦN-QUANG-LY	SGT	68/200136
HOANG-DE	SGT	69/202318
NGUYỄN-THAN-XUAN	CPL	56/900375
HỒ-ATAU	SGT	50/302985
HUYNH-KHE	L/CPL	55/205067

Enclosure (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

08 May 1970
3/JMM/mtw
BnBul 1510

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 04-70

Ref: (a) CG 1stMarDiv msg 081206Z Feb 70

Encl: / (1) Training Schedule
 / (2) Roster of Students

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 04-70 to be conducted at Spanish Beach, Da Nang, Vietnam, during the period 10 May to 15 May 1970.

2. Background.

a. Reference (a) allocated SCUBA School quotas to the Battalion for the fourth (4th) quarter Fiscal Year 1970.

b. In order to insure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUBA School, a Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 10 May to 15 May 1970.

c. Personnel listed in enclosure (2) will attend the subject course.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that the personnel contained in enclosure (2) are available to commence instruction at 0930, 10 May 1970.

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

TAB-F

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
08 May 1970

d. Sgt. BLUME, J.L. is designated as the NCOIC of the Pro-SCUBA
Indoctrination Course, 04-70.

4. Self-Cancellation. 15 Jun 1970.

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

Distribution "C" plus:
G-2 (2)
G-3 (3)
SCUBA Locker (35)

DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510
08 May 1970

FIRST DAY

<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>AREA</u>	<u>REF</u>
0930 1000	Indoctrination	L	OIO	Rec Room	Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Physics	L	Corpsman	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1200 1600	Underwater Physiology	L	-do-	-do-	-do-

1
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul
08 May 1970

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630	Physical	A	NC010	LE 401	TN 22-200
0730	Training				
0730	Chow			Mass	
0800				Hall	
0800	Enroute	A	NC010	Spanish	
0900	Beach			Beach	
0900	Condition	A	-do-	-do-	500 Meters
1000	Swim				Instr Notes
1000	Diving Equip &	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving
1200	Basic Diving				Manual
	Procedures				
1200	Chow			-do-	
1300					
1300	Technique w/fins &	L,D	-do-	-do-	-do-
1320	Use of Face Mask				
1320	Timed	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500	Swim				
1500	Enroute/Care	A	-do-	SCUBA	
1630	Cleaning of			Locker	
	Equipment				

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3rdul 1510
08 May 1970

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NOOIC	LS 401	TK 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NOOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Hazards & Marine Life	L	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1000 1100	Diving Physion	L	Corpsman	-do-	-do-
1100 1200	Repetitive Diving Tables	L,A	NOOIC	-do-	-do-
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1400	Repetitive Diving Tables	L,A	NOOIC	-do-	-do-
1400 1600	Indoctrination Swim w/gear	D,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equip	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	
1900 2030	Diving Diseases	L	Corpsman	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
08 May 1970

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Ness Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1200	Underwater Navigation & Accuracy Swim	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	750 Meters USN Diving Manual
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1400	Review Physics	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1400 1600	Accuracy Swim	A	-do-	-do-	1000 Meters
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCURA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
08 May 1970

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630	Physical	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0730	Training				
0730	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800	Enroute	A	NCOIC	Spanish	
0900	Beach			Beach	
0900	Ditch & Don	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	
1200	Equipment				
1200	Chow			-do-	
1300	Repetitive	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving
1430	Diving Tables				Manual
1430	Review Physios	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1530					
1530	Accuracy	-do-	-do-	-do-	1000 Meters
1700	Swin				
1700	Enroute/Care &	A	-do-	SCUBA	
1800	Cleaning of			Locker	
	Equipment				

BnBul 1510
06 May 1970

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1100	Final Dive	A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1100 1200	Review	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1430	Final Exam	A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1430 1500	Critique	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1630	Enroute/Caro & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

DECLASSIFIED

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO/MOS</u>	<u>COMPANY</u>
NETKO, D.A.	CPL	2474537/0311	"A"
HEUMAN, J.L.	L/CPL	2564885/0311	"A"
FLOYD, L.C.	L/CPL	2580429/0311	"B"
VALDEZ, E.M.	L/CPL	2501162/0311	"B"
FINCHUM, H.K.	L/CPL	2574741/0311	"C"
COTTRELL, S. L.	PFC	2628331/0311	"C"
DOAN, F.L.	L/CPL	2607117/0311	"D"
MCCLARY, C.M.	L/CPL	2588846/0311	"D"
ELLIOTT, E.S.	L/CPL	2594165/0351	"E"
KENNEDY, W.W. JR.	L/CPL	2575967/0311	"E"

Enclosure (2)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/WCG/rmw
19 May 1970

From: Assistant Operations Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Air Officer Orientation, 21 May 1970

Ref: (a) DivBul 1500 of 09 Mar 1970

Encl: (1) Orientation Schedule

1. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion will provide a one-day orientation for four (4) Air Officers from the 1st Marine Air Wing in accordance with the enclosed schedule.

2. It is desired that this program give a realistic picture of our daily activities. It is not to involve "putting up a front" or to provide people with a chance to harass the air wing.

3. Following personnel are requested to take the following action:

a. Training Officer

- (1) Provide escort for visiting officers
- (2) Provide for use of Jungle Lane to include booby traps and personnel to provide "ambushing" force utilizing blank ammunition.
- (3) Provide for rapell and stabo training at Hill 34
- (4) Provide instructor and safety officer for rapell and stabo training on LZ 401.

b. Intelligence Officer

- (1) Provide for quick brief on S-2, and for debrief of team.

c. Executive Officer, Company "B"

- (1) Escort visiting officers

d. Commanding Officer, Company "C"

- (1) Escort officers to Hill 425, provide brief on Hill.

19 May 1970

- e. All Company Commanders
(1) Attend evening meal with visiting aviation officers.

- f. Air Liaison Officer
(1) Provide for aviators to ride an insert/extract.
(2) Provide helicopter for rappelling and stabo training on LZ 401.

4. All hands are encouraged to make this visit a worthwhile endeavor. These visitors will most likely fly in support of us in the near future, so the knowledge they gain will reap benefits for our personnel in the field.

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON

DISTRIBUTION:

Co. "A" (2)
Co. "B" (2)
Co. "C" (2)
Co. "D" (2)
Co. "E" (2)
Co. H&S (2)
S-2 (3)
S-3 (3)

DECLASSIFIED

19 May 1970

ORIENTATION SCHEDULE

<u>Time</u>	<u>Event</u>
0800	Arrival, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
0815	"Welcome Aboard" and brief by CO or XO
0830	COC brief - S-3
0900	Intelligence Brief - S-2
0915 (aprx)	Ride insert/extract
1000 (aprx)	Attend patrol debrief
1030	Walk through Jungle Lane
1130	Noon Meal
1230	Enroute Hill 34
1300	Rapelling and SPIE extract instruction, Hill 34
1400	Enroute, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1430	Helicopter rapell and SPIE extract, LZ 401
1530	Visit OP "Sunrise" (Hill 425)
1630	Return, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1645	Evening Meal with CO, XO, S-3, S-2, Company Commanders
1800	Return, 1st MAW

Enclosure (1)

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	<u>TOTAL</u>
PATROLS	131
SIGHTINGS	344
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1629
FIRE MISSIONS	113
AIR STRIKES	13
VC/NVA KIA	233
DETAINEES	5
IWC	13
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	1
WIA (EVAC)	1
MIA	0
NBC (EVAC)	2
DCW	0
DOD	0
DOC	0
DAI	0

TAB-11